The Twelvefold Way

Lukas Bulwahn

March 17, 2025

Abstract

This entry provides all cardinality theorems of the Twelvefold Way. The Twelvefold Way [1, 5, 6] systematically classifies twelve related combinatorial problems concerning two finite sets, which include counting permutations, combinations, multisets, set partitions and number partitions. This development builds upon the existing formal developments [2, 3, 4] with cardinality theorems for those structures. It provides twelve bijections from the various structures to different equivalence classes on finite functions, and hence, proves cardinality formulae for these equivalence classes on finite functions.

Contents

1 Preliminaries

theory *Preliminaries*
imports
Main
HOL−Library.Multiset
HOL−Library.FuncSet
HOL−Combinatorics.Permutations
HOL−ex.Birthday-Paradox
Card-Partitions.Card-Partitions
Bell-Numbers-Spivey.Bell-Numbers
Card-Multisets.Card-Multisets
Card-Number-Partitions.Card-Number-Partitions
begin

1.1 Additions to Finite Set Theory

lemma *subset-with-given-card-exists*:
assumes $n \leq card\ A$
shows $\exists B \subseteq A.\ card\ B = n$
using *assms* **proof** (*induct n*)
case *0*
then show *?case* **by** *auto*
next
case (*Suc n*)
from *this* **obtain** B **where** $B \subseteq A$ $card\ B = n$ **by** *auto*
from *this* ‹$B \subseteq A$› ‹$card\ B = n$› **have** $card\ B < card\ A$
using *Suc.prems* **by** *linarith*
from ‹$Suc\ n \leq card\ A$› *card.infinite* **have** *finite A* **by** *force*
from *this* ‹$B \subseteq A$› *finite-subset* **have** *finite B* **by** *blast*
from ‹$card\ B < card\ A$› ‹$B \subseteq A$› **obtain** a **where** $a \in A$ $a \notin B$
by (*metis less-irrefl subsetI subset-antisym*)
have $insert\ a\ B \subseteq A$ $card\ (insert\ a\ B) = Suc\ n$
using ‹*finite B*› ‹$a \in A$› ‹$a \notin B$› ‹$B \subseteq A$› ‹$card\ B = n$› **by** *auto*
then show *?case* **by** *blast*
qed

1.2 Additions to Equiv Relation Theory

lemmas *univ-commute*′ = *univ-commute*[*unfolded Equiv-Relations.proj-def*]

```
lemma univ-predicate-impl-forall:
  assumes equiv A R
  assumes P respects R
  assumes X ∈ A // R
  assumes univ P X
  shows ∀x∈X. P x
proof −
  from assms(1,3) obtain x where x ∈ X
    by (metis equiv-class-self quotientE)
  from ‹x ∈ X› assms(1,3) have X = R `` {x}
    by (metis Image-singleton-iff equiv-class-eq quotientE)
  from assms(1,2,4) this show ?thesis
    using equiv-class-eq-iff univ-commute' by fastforce
qed

lemma univ-preserves-predicate:
  assumes equiv A r
  assumes P respects r
  shows {x ∈ A. P x} // r = {X ∈ A // r. univ P X}
proof
  show {x ∈ A. P x} // r ⊆ {X ∈ A // r. univ P X}
  proof
    fix X
    assume X ∈ {x ∈ A. P x} // r
    from this obtain x where x ∈ {x ∈ A. P x} and X = r `` {x}
      using quotientE by blast
    have X ∈ A // r
      using ‹X = r `` {x}› ‹x ∈ {x ∈ A. P x}›
      by (auto intro: quotientI)
    moreover have univ P X
      using ‹X = r `` {x}› ‹x ∈ {x ∈ A. P x}› assms
      by (simp add: proj-def[symmetric] univ-commute)
    ultimately show X ∈ {X ∈ A // r. univ P X} by auto
  qed
next
  show {X ∈ A // r. univ P X} ⊆ {x ∈ A. P x} // r
  proof
    fix X
    assume X ∈ {X ∈ A // r. univ P X}
    from this have X ∈ A // r and univ P X by auto
    from ‹X ∈ A // r› obtain x where x ∈ A and X = r `` {x}
      using quotientE by blast
    have x ∈ {x ∈ A. P x}
      using ‹x ∈ A› ‹X = r `` {x}› ‹univ P X› assms
      by (simp add: proj-def[symmetric] univ-commute)
    from this show X ∈ {x ∈ A. P x} // r
      using ‹X = r `` {x}› by (auto intro: quotientI)
  qed
```

qed

lemma *Union-quotient-restricted*:
  assumes *equiv* A r
  assumes P *respects* r
  shows $\bigcup(\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ r) = \{x \in A.\ P\ x\}$
proof
  show $\bigcup(\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ r) \subseteq \{x \in A.\ P\ x\}$
  proof
    fix x
    assume $x \in \bigcup(\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ r)$
    from *this* **obtain** X **where** $x \in X$ **and** $X \in \{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ r$ **by** *blast*
    from *this* **obtain** x' **where** $X = r$ `` $\{x'\}$ **and** $x' \in \{x \in A.\ P\ x\}$
      using *quotientE* **by** *blast*
    from *this* ‹$x \in X$› **have** $x \in A$
      using ‹*equiv* A r› **by** (*simp add*: *equiv-class-eq-iff*)
    moreover from ‹$X = r$ `` $\{x'\}$› ‹$x \in X$› ‹$x' \in \{x \in A.\ P\ x\}$› **have** $P\ x$
      using ‹P *respects* r› *congruentD* **by** *fastforce*
    ultimately show $x \in \{x \in A.\ P\ x\}$ **by** *auto*
  qed
next
  show $\{x \in A.\ P\ x\} \subseteq \bigcup(\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ r)$
  proof
    fix x
    assume $x \in \{x \in A.\ P\ x\}$
    from *this* **have** $x \in r$ `` $\{x\}$
      using ‹*equiv* A r› *equiv-class-self* **by** *fastforce*
    from ‹$x \in \{x \in A.\ P\ x\}$› **have** r `` $\{x\} \in \{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ r$
      by (*auto intro*: *quotientI*)
    from *this* ‹$x \in r$ `` $\{x\}$› **show** $x \in \bigcup(\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ r)$ **by** *auto*
  qed
qed

lemma *finite-equiv-implies-finite-carrier*:
  assumes *equiv* A R
  assumes *finite* $(A\ //\ R)$
  assumes $\forall X \in A\ //\ R.$ *finite* X
  shows *finite* A
proof −
  from ‹*equiv* A R› **have** $A = \bigcup(A\ //\ R)$
    by (*simp add*: *Union-quotient*)
  from *this* ‹*finite* $(A\ //\ R)$› ‹$\forall X \in A\ //\ R.$ *finite* X› **show** *finite* A
    using *finite-Union* **by** *fastforce*
qed

lemma *finite-quotient-iff*:
  assumes *equiv* A R
  shows *finite* $A \longleftrightarrow$ (*finite* $(A\ //\ R) \wedge (\forall X \in A\ //\ R.$ *finite* X))
using *assms* **by** (*meson equiv-type finite-equiv-class finite-equiv-implies-finite-carrier*

finite-quotient)

1.2.1 Counting Sets by Splitting into Equivalence Classes

lemma *card-equiv-class-restricted*:
  assumes *finite* $\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}$
  assumes *equiv A R*
  assumes *P respects R*
  shows *card* $\{x \in A.\ P\ x\} = sum\ card\ (\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ R)$
proof −
  have *card* $\{x \in A.\ P\ x\} = card\ (\bigcup(\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ R))$
    using ‹*equiv A R*› ‹*P respects R*› **by** (*simp add*: *Union-quotient-restricted*)
  also have *card* $(\bigcup(\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ R)) = (\sum C{\in}\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ R.\ card\ C)$
  proof −
    from ‹*finite* $\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}$› **have** *finite* $(\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ R)$
      using ‹*equiv A R*› **by** (*metis finite-imageI proj-image*)
    moreover from ‹*finite* $\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}$› **have** $\forall\, C{\in}\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ R.\ finite\ C$
      using ‹*equiv A R*› ‹*P respects R*› *Union-quotient-restricted*
        Union-upper finite-subset **by** *fastforce*
    moreover have $\forall\, C1 \in \{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ R.\ \forall\, C2 \in \{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ R.\ C1 \neq C2 \longrightarrow C1 \cap C2 = \{\}$
      using ‹*equiv A R*› *quotient-disj*
      by (*metis* (*no-types*, *lifting*) *mem-Collect-eq quotientE quotientI*)
    ultimately show *?thesis*
      by (*subst card-Union-disjoint*) (*auto simp*: *pairwise-def disjnt-def*)
  qed
  finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

lemma *card-equiv-class-restricted-same-size*:
  assumes *equiv A R*
  assumes *P respects R*
  assumes $\bigwedge F.\ F \in \{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ R \Longrightarrow card\ F = k$
  shows *card* $\{x \in A.\ P\ x\} = k * card\ (\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ R)$
proof *cases*
  assume *finite* $\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}$
  have *card* $\{x \in A.\ P\ x\} = sum\ card\ (\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ R)$
    using ‹*finite* $\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}$› ‹*equiv A R*› ‹*P respects R*›
    by (*simp add*: *card-equiv-class-restricted*)
  also have *sum card* $(\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ R) = k * card\ (\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ R)$
    by (*simp add*: ‹$\bigwedge F.\ F \in \{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ R \Longrightarrow card\ F = k$›)
  finally show *?thesis* **.**
next
  assume *infinite* $\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}$
  from *this* **have** *infinite* $(\bigcup(\{a \in A.\ P\ a\}\ //\ R))$
    using ‹*equiv A R*› ‹*P respects R*› **by** (*simp add*: *Union-quotient-restricted*)
  from *this* **have** *infinite* $(\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ R) \vee (\exists\, X \in \{x \in A.\ P\ x\}\ //\ R.\ infinite\ X)$
    by *auto*

from *this* **show** *?thesis*
proof
assume *infinite* ($\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}$ // R)
from *this* ‹*infinite* $\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}$› **show** *?thesis* **by** *simp*
next
assume $\exists\, X \in \{x \in A.\ P\ x\}$ // R. *infinite* X
from *this* ‹*infinite* $\{x \in A.\ P\ x\}$› **show** *?thesis*
using ‹$\bigwedge F.\ F \in \{x \in A.\ P\ x\}$ // $R \Longrightarrow$ *card* $F = k$› *card.infinite* **by** *auto*
qed
qed

lemma *card-equiv-class*:
assumes *finite* A
assumes *equiv* A R
shows *card* A = *sum card* (A // R)
proof −
have ($\lambda x.$ *True*) *respects* R **by** (*simp add*: *congruentI*)
from ‹*finite* A› ‹*equiv* A R› *this* **show** *?thesis*
using *card-equiv-class-restricted*[**where** P=$\lambda x.$ *True*] **by** *auto*
qed

lemma *card-equiv-class-same-size*:
assumes *equiv* A R
assumes $\bigwedge F.\ F \in A$ // $R \Longrightarrow$ *card* $F = k$
shows *card* $A = k *$ *card* (A // R)
proof −
have ($\lambda x.$ *True*) *respects* R **by** (*simp add*: *congruentI*)
from ‹*equiv* A R› ‹$\bigwedge F.\ F \in A$ // $R \Longrightarrow$ *card* $F = k$› *this* **show** *?thesis*
using *card-equiv-class-restricted-same-size*[**where** P=$\lambda x.$ *True*] **by** *auto*
qed

1.3 Additions to FuncSet Theory

lemma *finite-same-card-bij-on-ext-funcset*:
assumes *finite* A *finite* B *card* A = *card* B
shows $\exists f.\ f \in A \to_E B \wedge$ *bij-betw* f A B
proof −
from *assms* **obtain** f' **where** f': *bij-betw* f' A B
using *finite-same-card-bij* **by** *auto*
define f **where** $\bigwedge x.\ f\ x$ = (*if* $x \in A$ *then* $f'\ x$ *else undefined*)
have $f \in A \to_E B$
using f' **unfolding** *f-def* **by** (*auto simp add*: *bij-betwE*)
moreover have *bij-betw* f A B
proof −
have *bij-betw* f' A $B \longleftrightarrow$ *bij-betw* f A B
unfolding *f-def* **by** (*auto intro*!: *bij-betw-cong*)
from *this* ‹*bij-betw* f' A B› **show** *?thesis* **by** *auto*
qed
ultimately show *?thesis* **by** *auto*

qed

lemma *card-extensional-funcset*:
assumes *finite* A
shows $\mathit{card}\ (A \rightarrow_E B) = \mathit{card}\ B\ \hat{}\ \mathit{card}\ A$
using *assms* **by** (*simp add*: *card-PiE prod-constant*)

lemma *bij-betw-implies-inj-on-and-card-eq*:
assumes *finite* B
assumes $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
shows $\mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B \longleftrightarrow \mathit{inj\text{-}on}\ f\ A \wedge \mathit{card}\ A = \mathit{card}\ B$
proof
assume $\mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B$
from *this* **show** $\mathit{inj\text{-}on}\ f\ A \wedge \mathit{card}\ A = \mathit{card}\ B$
by (*simp add*: *bij-betw-imp-inj-on bij-betw-same-card*)
next
assume $\mathit{inj\text{-}on}\ f\ A \wedge \mathit{card}\ A = \mathit{card}\ B$
from *this* **have** $\mathit{inj\text{-}on}\ f\ A$ **and** $\mathit{card}\ A = \mathit{card}\ B$ **by** *auto*
from ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› **have** $f\ `\ A \subseteq B$ **by** *auto*
from ‹$\mathit{inj\text{-}on}\ f\ A$› **have** $\mathit{card}\ (f\ `\ A) = \mathit{card}\ A$ **by** (*simp add*: *card-image*)
from ‹$f\ `\ A \subseteq B$› ‹$\mathit{card}\ A = \mathit{card}\ B$› *this* **have** $f\ `\ A = B$
by (*simp add*: ‹*finite* B› *card-subset-eq*)
from ‹$\mathit{inj\text{-}on}\ f\ A$› *this* **show** $\mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B$ **by** (*rule bij-betw-imageI*)
qed

lemma *bij-betw-implies-surj-on-and-card-eq*:
assumes *finite* A
assumes $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
shows $\mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B \longleftrightarrow f\ `\ A = B \wedge \mathit{card}\ A = \mathit{card}\ B$
proof
assume $\mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B$
show $f\ `\ A = B \wedge \mathit{card}\ A = \mathit{card}\ B$
using ‹$\mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B$› *bij-betw-imp-surj-on bij-betw-same-card* **by** *blast*
next
assume $f\ `\ A = B \wedge \mathit{card}\ A = \mathit{card}\ B$
from *this* **have** $f\ `\ A = B$ **and** $\mathit{card}\ A = \mathit{card}\ B$ **by** *auto*
from *this* **have** $\mathit{inj\text{-}on}\ f\ A$
by (*simp add*: ‹*finite* A› *inj-on-iff-eq-card*)
from *this* ‹$f\ `\ A = B$› **show** $\mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B$ **by** (*rule bij-betw-imageI*)
qed

1.4 Additions to Permutations Theory

lemma
assumes $f \in A \rightarrow_E B\ f\ `\ A = B$
assumes $p\ \mathit{permutes}\ B\ (\forall x.\ f'\ x = p\ (f\ x))$
shows $(\lambda b.\ \{x{\in}A.\ f\ x = b\})\ `\ B = (\lambda b.\ \{x{\in}A.\ f'\ x = b\})\ `\ B$
proof
show $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})\ `\ B \subseteq (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})\ `\ B$

proof
  fix X
  assume $X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ` B
  from *this* **obtain** b **where** *X-eq*: $X = \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$ **and** $b \in B$ **by** *blast*
  from *assms*(*3*, *4*) **have** $\bigwedge x.\ f\ x = b \longleftrightarrow f'\ x = p\ b$ **by** (*metis permutes-def*)
  from ‹p *permutes* B› *X-eq this* **have** $X = \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = p\ b\}$
    using *Collect-cong* **by** *auto*
  moreover from ‹$b \in B$› ‹p *permutes* B› **have** $p\ b \in B$
    by (*simp add*: *permutes-in-image*)
  ultimately show $X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ` B **by** *blast*
qed
next
show $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ` $B \subseteq (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ` B
proof
  fix X
  assume $X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ` B
  from *this* **obtain** b **where** *X-eq*: $X = \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$ **and** $b \in B$ **by** *blast*
  from *assms*(*3*, *4*) **have** $\bigwedge x.\ f'\ x = b \longleftrightarrow f\ x = inv\ p\ b$
    by (*auto simp add*: *permutes-inverses*(*1*, *2*))
  from ‹p *permutes* B› *X-eq this* **have** $X = \{x \in A.\ f\ x = inv\ p\ b\}$
    using *Collect-cong* **by** *auto*
  moreover from ‹$b \in B$› ‹p *permutes* B› **have** $inv\ p\ b \in B$
    by (*simp add*: *permutes-in-image permutes-inv*)
  ultimately show $X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ` B **by** *blast*
qed
qed

1.5 Additions to List Theory

The theorem *card-lists-length-eq* contains the superfluous assumption *finite A*. Here, we derive that fact without that unnecessary assumption.

lemma *lists-length-eq-Suc-eq-image-Cons*:
$\{xs.\ set\ xs \subseteq A \wedge length\ xs = Suc\ n\} = (\lambda(x, xs).\ x\#xs)$ ` $(A \times \{xs.\ set\ xs \subseteq A \wedge length\ xs = n\})$
(**is** $?A = ?B$)
proof
  show $?A \subseteq ?B$
  proof
    fix xs
    assume $xs \in ?A$
    from *this* **show** $xs \in ?B$ **by** (*cases xs*) *auto*
  qed
next
  show $?B \subseteq ?A$ **by** *auto*
qed

lemma *lists-length-eq-Suc-eq-empty-iff*:
$\{xs.\ set\ xs \subseteq A \wedge length\ xs = Suc\ n\} = \{\} \longleftrightarrow A = \{\}$
proof (*induct n*)

case $\mathit{0}$
have $\{xs.\ set\ xs \subseteq A \wedge length\ xs = Suc\ \mathit{0}\} = \{x\#[]\ |x.\ x \in A\}$
proof
show $\{[x]\ |x.\ x \in A\} \subseteq \{xs.\ set\ xs \subseteq A \wedge length\ xs = Suc\ \mathit{0}\}$ **by** *auto*
next
show $\{xs.\ set\ xs \subseteq A \wedge length\ xs = Suc\ \mathit{0}\} \subseteq \{[x]\ |x.\ x \in A\}$
proof
fix *xs*
assume $xs \in \{xs.\ set\ xs \subseteq A \wedge length\ xs = Suc\ \mathit{0}\}$
from *this* **have** $set\ xs \subseteq A \wedge length\ xs = Suc\ \mathit{0}$ **by** *simp*
from *this* **have** $\exists x.\ xs = [x] \wedge x \in A$
by (*metis Suc-length-conv insert-subset length-0-conv list.set*(*2*))
from *this* **show** $xs \in \{[x]\ |x.\ x \in A\}$ **by** *simp*
qed
qed
then show *?case* **by** *simp*
next
case (*Suc n*)
from *this* **show** *?case* **by** (*auto simp only*: *lists-length-eq-Suc-eq-image-Cons*)
qed

lemma *lists-length-eq-eq-empty-iff*:
$\{xs.\ set\ xs \subseteq A \wedge length\ xs = n\} = \{\} \longleftrightarrow (A = \{\} \wedge n > \mathit{0})$
proof (*cases n*)
case $\mathit{0}$
then show *?thesis* **by** *auto*
next
case (*Suc n*)
then show *?thesis* **by** (*auto simp only*: *lists-length-eq-Suc-eq-empty-iff*)
qed

lemma *finite-lists-length-eq-iff*:
$finite\ \{xs.\ set\ xs \subseteq A \wedge length\ xs = n\} \longleftrightarrow (finite\ A \vee n = \mathit{0})$
proof
assume $finite\ \{xs.\ set\ xs \subseteq A \wedge length\ xs = n\}$
from *this* **show** $finite\ A \vee n = \mathit{0}$
proof (*induct n*)
case $\mathit{0}$
then show *?case* **by** *simp*
next
case (*Suc n*)
have $inj\ (\lambda(x, xs).\ x\#xs)$
by (*auto intro*: *inj-onI*)
from *this Suc*(*2*) **have** $finite\ (A \times \{xs.\ set\ xs \subseteq A \wedge length\ xs = n\})$
using *finite-imageD inj-on-subset subset-UNIV lists-length-eq-Suc-eq-image-Cons*[*of A n*]
by *fastforce*
from *this* **have** *finite A*
by (*cases* $A = \{\}$)

```
      (auto simp only: lists-length-eq-eq-empty-iff dest: finite-cartesian-productD1)
    from this show ?case by auto
  qed
next
  assume finite A ∨ n = 0
  from this show finite {xs. set xs ⊆ A ∧ length xs = n}
    by (auto intro: finite-lists-length-eq)
qed

lemma card-lists-length-eq:
  shows card {xs. set xs ⊆ B ∧ length xs = n} = card B ^ n
proof cases
  assume finite B
  then show ?thesis by (rule card-lists-length-eq)
next
  assume infinite B
  then show ?thesis
  proof cases
    assume n = 0
    from this have {xs. set xs ⊆ B ∧ length xs = n} = {[]} by auto
    from this ‹n = 0› show ?thesis by simp
  next
    assume n ≠ 0
    from this ‹infinite B› have infinite {xs. set xs ⊆ B ∧ length xs = n}
      by (simp add: finite-lists-length-eq-iff)
    from this ‹infinite B› show ?thesis by auto
  qed
qed
```

1.6 Additions to Disjoint Set Theory

```
lemma bij-betw-congI:
  assumes bij-betw f A A'
  assumes ∀ a ∈ A. f a = g a
  shows bij-betw g A A'
using assms bij-betw-cong by fastforce

lemma disjoint-family-onI[intro]:
  assumes ⋀m n. m ∈ S ⟹ n ∈ S ⟹ m ≠ n ⟹ A m ∩ A n = {}
  shows disjoint-family-on A S
using assms unfolding disjoint-family-on-def by simp
```

The following lemma is not needed for this development, but is useful and could be moved to Disjoint Set theory or Equiv Relation theory if translated from set partitions to equivalence relations.

```
lemma infinite-partition-on:
  assumes infinite A
  shows infinite {P. partition-on A P}
proof −
```

from ‹*infinite A*› **obtain** *x* **where** $x \in A$
by (*meson finite.intros*(*1*) *finite-subset subsetI*)
from ‹*infinite A*› **have** *infinite* $(A - \{x\})$
by (*simp add*: *infinite-remove*)
define *singletons-except-one*
where *singletons-except-one* = ($\lambda a'$. (λa. *if* $a = a'$ *then* $\{a, x\}$ *else* $\{a\}$) ‘ (A
$- \{x\}$))
have *infinite* (*singletons-except-one* ‘ $(A - \{x\})$)
proof −
have *inj-on singletons-except-one* $(A - \{x\})$
unfolding *singletons-except-one-def* **by** (*rule inj-onI*) *auto*
from ‹*infinite* $(A - \{x\})$› *this* **show** *?thesis*
using *finite-imageD* **by** *blast*
qed
moreover have *singletons-except-one* ‘ $(A - \{x\}) \subseteq \{P.$ *partition-on A P*$\}$
proof
fix *P*
assume $P \in$ *singletons-except-one* ‘ $(A - \{x\})$
from *this* **obtain** a' **where** $a' \in A - \{x\}$ **and** *P*: $P =$ *singletons-except-one*
a' **by** *blast*
have *partition-on A* ((λa. *if* $a = a'$ *then* $\{a, x\}$ *else* $\{a\}$) ‘ $(A - \{x\})$)
using ‹$x \in A$› ‹$a' \in A - \{x\}$› **by** (*auto intro*: *partition-onI*)
from *this* **have** *partition-on A P*
unfolding *P singletons-except-one-def* **.**
from *this* **show** $P \in \{P.$ *partition-on A P*$\}$ **..**
qed
ultimately show *?thesis* **by** (*simp add*: *infinite-super*)
qed

lemma *finitely-many-partition-on-iff*:
finite $\{P.$ *partition-on A P*$\}$ $\longleftrightarrow$ *finite A*
using *finitely-many-partition-on infinite-partition-on* **by** *blast*

1.7 Additions to Multiset Theory

lemma *mset-set-subseteq-mset-set*:
assumes *finite B* $A \subseteq B$
shows *mset-set A* ⊆# *mset-set B*
proof −
from ‹$A \subseteq B$› ‹*finite B*› **have** *finite A* **using** *finite-subset* **by** *blast*
{
fix *x*
have *count* (*mset-set A*) $x \leq$ *count* (*mset-set B*) *x*
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› ‹$A \subseteq B$›
by (*metis count-mset-set*(*1*, *3*) *eq-iff subsetCE zero-le-one*)
}
from *this* **show** *mset-set A* ⊆# *mset-set B*
using *mset-subset-eqI* **by** *blast*
qed

```
lemma mset-set-set-mset:
  assumes M ⊆# mset-set A
  shows mset-set (set-mset M) = M
proof −
  {
    fix x
    from ‹M ⊆# mset-set A› have count M x ≤ count (mset-set A) x
      by (simp add: mset-subset-eq-count)
    from this have count (mset-set (set-mset M)) x = count M x
      by (metis count-eq-zero-iff count-greater-eq-one-iff count-mset-set
        dual-order.antisym dual-order.trans finite-set-mset)
  }
  from this show ?thesis by (simp add: multiset-eq-iff)
qed

lemma mset-set-set-mset′:
  assumes ∀ x. count M x ≤ 1
  shows mset-set (set-mset M) = M
proof −
  {
    fix x
    from assms have count M x = 0 ∨ count M x = 1 by (auto elim: le-SucE)
    from this have count (mset-set (set-mset M)) x = count M x
      by (metis count-eq-zero-iff count-mset-set(1,3) finite-set-mset)
  }
  from this show ?thesis by (simp add: multiset-eq-iff)
qed

lemma card-set-mset:
  assumes M ⊆# mset-set A
  shows card (set-mset M) = size M
using assms
by (metis mset-set-set-mset size-mset-set)

lemma card-set-mset′:
  assumes ∀ x. count M x ≤ 1
  shows card (set-mset M) = size M
using assms
by (metis mset-set-set-mset′ size-mset-set)

lemma count-mset-set-leq:
  assumes finite A
  shows count (mset-set A) x ≤ 1
using assms by (metis count-mset-set(1,3) eq-iff zero-le-one)

lemma count-mset-set-leq′:
  assumes finite A
  shows count (mset-set A) x ≤ Suc 0
```

using *assms count-mset-set-leq* **by** *fastforce*

lemma *msubset-mset-set-iff*:
  assumes *finite A*
  shows *set-mset M* $\subseteq$ *A* $\wedge$ ($\forall$ *x. count M x* $\leq$ *1*) $\longleftrightarrow$ (*M* $\subseteq$# *mset-set A*)
proof
  assume *set-mset M* $\subseteq$ *A* $\wedge$ ($\forall$ *x. count M x* $\leq$ *1*)
  from *this assms* **show** *M* $\subseteq$# *mset-set A*
    by (*metis count-inI count-mset-set*(*1*) *le0 mset-subset-eqI subsetCE*)
next
  assume *M* $\subseteq$# *mset-set A*
  from *this assms* **have** *set-mset M* $\subseteq$ *A*
    using *mset-subset-eqD* **by** *fastforce*
  moreover {
    fix *x*
    from ‹*M* $\subseteq$# *mset-set A*› **have** *count M x* $\leq$ *count* (*mset-set A*) *x*
      by (*simp add*: *mset-subset-eq-count*)
    from *this* ‹*finite A*› **have** *count M x* $\leq$ *1*
      by (*meson count-mset-set-leq le-trans*)
  }
  ultimately show *set-mset M* $\subseteq$ *A* $\wedge$ ($\forall$ *x. count M x* $\leq$ *1*) **by** *simp*
qed

lemma *image-mset-fun-upd*:
  assumes *x* $\notin$# *M*
  shows *image-mset* (*f*(*x* := *y*)) *M* = *image-mset f M*
using *assms* **by** (*induct M*) *auto*

1.8 Additions to Number Partitions Theory

lemma *Partition-diag*:
  shows *Partition n n* = *1*
by (*cases n*) (*auto simp only*: *Partition-diag Partition.simps*(*1*))

1.9 Cardinality Theorems with Iverson Function

definition *iverson* :: *bool* $\Rightarrow$ *nat*
where
  iverson b = (*if b then 1 else 0*)

lemma *card-partition-on-size1-eq-iverson*:
  assumes *finite A*
  shows *card* {*P. partition-on A P* $\wedge$ *card P* $\leq$ *k* $\wedge$ ($\forall$ *X*$\in$*P. card X* = *1*)} = *iverson* (*card A* $\leq$ *k*)
proof (*cases card A* $\leq$ *k*)
  case *True*
  from *this* ‹*finite A*› **show** *?thesis*
    unfolding *iverson-def*
    using *card-partition-on-size1-eq-1* **by** *fastforce*
next

```
  case False
  from this ‹finite A› show ?thesis
    unfolding iverson-def
    using card-partition-on-size1-eq-0 by fastforce
qed

lemma card-number-partitions-with-only-parts-1:
  card {N. (∀n. n∈# N ⟶ n = 1) ∧ number-partition n N ∧ size N ≤ x} =
iverson (n ≤ x)
proof −
  show ?thesis
  proof cases
    assume n ≤ x
    from this show ?thesis
      using card-number-partitions-with-only-parts-1-eq-1
      unfolding iverson-def by auto
  next
    assume ¬ n ≤ x
    from this show ?thesis
      using card-number-partitions-with-only-parts-1-eq-0
      unfolding iverson-def by auto
  qed
qed

end
```

2 Main Observations on Operations and Permutations

```
theory Twelvefold-Way-Core
imports Preliminaries
begin
```

2.1 Range Multiset

2.1.1 Existence of a Suitable Finite Function

```
lemma obtain-function:
  assumes finite A
  assumes size M = card A
  shows ∃f. image-mset f (mset-set A) = M
using assms
proof (induct arbitrary: M rule: finite-induct)
  case empty
  from this show ?case by simp
next
  case (insert x A)
  from insert(1,2,4) have size M > 0
    by (simp add: card-gt-0-iff)
```

from *this* **obtain** y **where** $y \in\# M$
  using *gr0-implies-Suc size-eq-Suc-imp-elem* **by** *blast*
from *insert(1,2,4) this* **have** $size\ (M - \{\#y\#\}) = card\ A$
  by (*simp add*: *Diff-insert-absorb card-Diff-singleton-if insertI1 size-Diff-submset*)
  from *insert.hyps this* **obtain** f' **where** *image-mset* f' (*mset-set* A) $= M - \{\#y\#\}$ **by** *blast*
from *this* **have** *image-mset* $(f'(x := y))$ (*mset-set* (*insert* x A)) $= M$
  using ‹*finite* A› ‹$x \notin A$› ‹$y \in\# M$› **by** (*simp add*: *image-mset-fun-upd*)
from *this* **show** *?case* **by** *blast*
qed

lemma *obtain-function-on-ext-funcset*:
  assumes *finite* A
  assumes *size* $M = card\ A$
  shows $\exists f \in A \rightarrow_E$ *set-mset* M. *image-mset* f (*mset-set* A) $= M$
proof −
  obtain f **where** *range-eq-M*: *image-mset* f (*mset-set* A) $= M$
    using *obtain-function* ‹*finite* A› ‹*size* $M = card\ A$› **by** *blast*
  let $?f = \lambda x.\ if\ x \in A\ then\ f\ x\ else\ undefined$
  have $?f \in A \rightarrow_E$ *set-mset* M
    using *range-eq-M* ‹*finite* A› **by** *auto*
  moreover have *image-mset* $?f$ (*mset-set* A) $= M$
    using *range-eq-M* ‹*finite* A› **by** (*auto intro*: *multiset.map-cong0*)
  ultimately show *?thesis* **by** *auto*
qed

2.1.2 Existence of Permutation

lemma *image-mset-eq-implies-bij-betw*:
  fixes $f :: 'a1 \Rightarrow 'b$ **and** $f' :: 'a2 \Rightarrow 'b$
  assumes *finite* A *finite* A'
  assumes *mset-eq*: *image-mset* f (*mset-set* A) $=$ *image-mset* f' (*mset-set* A')
  obtains *bij* **where** *bij-betw bij* A A' **and** $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = f'\ (bij\ x)$
proof −
  from ‹*finite* A› **have** [*simp*]: *finite* $\{a \in A.\ f\ a = (b::'b)\}$ **for** b **by** *auto*
  from ‹*finite* A'› **have** [*simp*]: *finite* $\{a \in A'.\ f'\ a = (b::'b)\}$ **for** b **by** *auto*
  have f ‘ $A = f'$ ‘ A'
  proof −
    have f ‘ $A = f$ ‘ (*set-mset* (*mset-set* A)) **using** ‹*finite* A› **by** *simp*
    also have $\ldots = f'$ ‘ (*set-mset* (*mset-set* A'))
      by (*metis mset-eq multiset.set-map*)
    also have $\ldots = f'$ ‘ A' **using** ‹*finite* A'› **by** *simp*
    finally show *?thesis* **.**
  qed
  have $\forall b{\in}(f$ ‘ $A).\ \exists bij.$ *bij-betw bij* $\{a \in A.\ f\ a = b\}$ $\{a \in A'.\ f'\ a = b\}$
  proof
    fix b
    from *mset-eq* **have**
      count (*image-mset* f (*mset-set* A)) b $=$ *count* (*image-mset* f' (*mset-set* A')) b

by *simp*
from *this* **have** *card* $\{a \in A.\ f\ a = b\} = $ *card* $\{a \in A'.\ f'\ a = b\}$
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite A'*›
by (*simp add*: *count-image-mset-eq-card-vimage*)
from *this* **show** $\exists$ *bij*. *bij-betw bij* $\{a \in A.\ f\ a = b\}$ $\{a \in A'.\ f'\ a = b\}$
by (*intro finite-same-card-bij*) *simp-all*
qed
from *bchoice* [*OF this*]
obtain *bij* **where** *bij*: $\forall\, b{\in}f$ ‘ A. *bij-betw* (*bij b*) $\{a \in A.\ f\ a = b\}$ $\{a \in A'.\ f'\ a = b\}$
by *auto*
define *bij'* **where** *bij'* = (λa. *bij* ($f\ a$) a)
have *bij-betw bij' A A'*
proof −
have *disjoint-family-on* (λi. $\{a \in A'.\ f'\ a = i\}$) (f ‘ A)
unfolding *disjoint-family-on-def* **by** *auto*
moreover have *bij-betw* (λa. *bij* ($f\ a$) a) $\{a \in A.\ f\ a = b\}$ $\{a \in A'.\ f'\ a = b\}$ **if** b: $b \in f$ ‘ A **for** b
using *bij b* **by** (*subst bij-betw-cong*[**where** *g*=*bij b*]) *auto*
ultimately have *bij-betw* (λa. *bij* ($f\ a$) a) ($\bigcup b{\in}f$ ‘ A. $\{a \in A.\ f\ a = b\}$) ($\bigcup b{\in}f$ ‘ A. $\{a \in A'.\ f'\ a = b\}$)
by (*rule bij-betw-UNION-disjoint*)
moreover have ($\bigcup b{\in}f$ ‘ A. $\{a \in A.\ f\ a = b\}$) = A **by** *auto*
moreover have ($\bigcup b{\in}f$ ‘ A. $\{a \in A'.\ f'\ a = b\}$) = A' **using** ‹f ‘ $A = f'$ ‘ A'› **by** *auto*
ultimately show *bij-betw bij' A A'*
unfolding *bij'-def* **by** (*subst bij-betw-cong*[**where** *g*=(λa. *bij* ($f\ a$) a)]) *auto*
qed
moreover from *bij* **have** $\forall\, x{\in}A.\ f\ x = f'$ (*bij'* x)
unfolding *bij'-def* **using** *bij-betwE* **by** *fastforce*
ultimately show *?thesis* **by** (*rule that*)
qed

lemma *image-mset-eq-implies-permutes*:
fixes f :: $'a \Rightarrow 'b$
assumes *finite A*
assumes *mset-eq*: *image-mset f* (*mset-set A*) = *image-mset f'* (*mset-set A*)
obtains p **where** p *permutes A* **and** $\forall\, x{\in}A.\ f\ x = f'\ (p\ x)$
proof −
from *assms* **obtain** b **where** *bij-betw b A A* **and** $\forall\, x{\in}A.\ f\ x = f'\ (b\ x)$
using *image-mset-eq-implies-bij-betw* **by** *blast*
define p **where** p = (λa. *if* $a \in A$ *then* $b\ a$ *else* a)
have p *permutes A*
proof (*rule bij-imp-permutes*)
show *bij-betw p A A*
unfolding *p-def* **by** (*simp add*: ‹*bij-betw b A A*› *bij-betw-cong*)
next
fix x
assume $x \notin A$

from *this* **show** $p\ x = x$
unfolding *p-def* **by** *simp*
qed
moreover from ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = f'\ (b\ x)$› **have** $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = f'\ (p\ x)$
unfolding *p-def* **by** *simp*
ultimately show *?thesis* **by** (*rule that*)
qed

2.2 Domain Partition

2.2.1 Existence of a Suitable Finite Function

lemma *obtain-function-with-partition*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes *partition-on A P*
assumes $card\ P \le card\ B$
shows $\exists f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\} = P$
proof −
obtain g' **where** *bij-betw* $g'\ P\ (g'$ ‘ $P)$ **and** g' ‘ $P \subseteq B$
by (*meson assms card-le-inj finite-elements inj-on-imp-bij-betw*)
define f **where** $\bigwedge a.\ f\ a = (\mathit{if}\ a \in A\ \mathit{then}\ g'\ (\mathit{THE}\ X.\ a \in X \wedge X \in P)\ \mathit{else}\ \mathit{undefined})$
have $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
unfolding *f-def*
using ‹g' ‘ $P \subseteq B$› *assms(3) partition-on-the-part-mem* **by** *fastforce*
moreover have $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\} = P$
proof
show $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\} \subseteq P$
proof
fix X
assume X:$X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$
from *this* **obtain** b **where** $b \in B$ **and** $X = \{x' \in A.\ f\ x' = b\}$ **by** *auto*
from *this* X **obtain** a **where** $a \in A$ **and** $a \in X$ **and** $f\ a = b$ **by** *blast*
have $(\mathit{THE}\ X.\ a \in X \wedge X \in P) \in P$
using ‹$a \in A$› ‹*partition-on A P*› **by** (*simp add*: *partition-on-the-part-mem*)
from ‹$X = \{x' \in A.\ f\ x' = b\}$› **have** *X-eq1*: $X = \{x' \in A.\ g'\ (\mathit{THE}\ X.\ x' \in X \wedge X \in P) = b\}$
unfolding *f-def* **by** *auto*
also have $\ldots = \{x' \in A.\ (\mathit{THE}\ X.\ x' \in X \wedge X \in P) = \mathit{inv\text{-}into}\ P\ g'\ b\}$
proof −
{
fix x'
assume $x' \in A$
have $(\mathit{THE}\ X.\ x' \in X \wedge X \in P) \in P$
using ‹*partition-on A P*› ‹$x' \in A$› **by** (*simp add*: *partition-on-the-part-mem*)
from *X-eq1* ‹$a \in X$› **have** $g'\ (\mathit{THE}\ X.\ a \in X \wedge X \in P) = b$
unfolding *f-def* **by** *auto*
from *this* ‹$(\mathit{THE}\ X.\ a \in X \wedge X \in P) \in P$› **have** $b \in g'$ ‘ P **by** *auto*
have $(g'\ (\mathit{THE}\ X.\ x' \in X \wedge X \in P) = b) \longleftrightarrow ((\mathit{THE}\ X.\ x' \in X \wedge X \in P) = \mathit{inv\text{-}into}\ P\ g'\ b)$

proof −
from ‹$(THE\ X.\ x' \in X \wedge X \in P) \in P$›
have $(g'\ (THE\ X.\ x' \in X \wedge X \in P) = b) \longleftrightarrow (inv\text{-}into\ P\ g'\ (g'\ (THE\ X.\ x' \in X \wedge X \in P)) = inv\text{-}into\ P\ g'\ b)$
using ‹$b \in g'$ ‘ P› **by** (*auto intro*: *inv-into-injective*)
moreover have $inv\text{-}into\ P\ g'\ (g'\ (THE\ X.\ x' \in X \wedge X \in P)) = (THE\ X.\ x' \in X \wedge X \in P)$
using ‹$bij\text{-}betw\ g'\ P\ (g'$ ‘ $P)$› ‹$(THE\ X.\ x' \in X \wedge X \in P) \in P$›
by (*simp add*: *bij-betw-inv-into-left*)
ultimately show *?thesis* **by** *simp*
qed
}
from *this* **show** *?thesis* **by** *auto*
qed
finally have *X-eq*: $X = \{x' \in A.\ (THE\ X.\ x' \in X \wedge X \in P) = inv\text{-}into\ P\ g'\ b\}$ **.**
moreover have $inv\text{-}into\ P\ g'\ b \in P$
proof −
from *X-eq* **have** *eq*: $inv\text{-}into\ P\ g'\ b = (THE\ X.\ a \in X \wedge X \in P)$
using ‹$a \in X$› ‹$a \in A$› **by** *auto*
from *this* **show** *?thesis*
using ‹$(THE\ X.\ a \in X \wedge X \in P) \in P$› **by** *simp*
qed
ultimately have $X = inv\text{-}into\ P\ g'\ b$
using *partition-on-all-in-part-eq-part*[*OF* ‹*partition-on A P*›] **by** *blast*
from *this* ‹$inv\text{-}into\ P\ g'\ b \in P$› **show** $X \in P$ **by** *blast*
qed
next
show $P \subseteq (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$
proof
fix X
assume $X \in P$
from *assms*(*3*) *this* **have** $X \neq \{\}$
by (*auto elim*: *partition-onE*)
moreover have $X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ B
proof
show $g'\ X \in B$
using ‹$X \in P$› ‹g' ‘ $P \subseteq B$› **by** *blast*
show $X = \{x \in A.\ f\ x = g'\ X\}$
proof
show $X \subseteq \{x \in A.\ f\ x = g'\ X\}$
proof
fix x
assume $x \in X$
from *this* **have** $x \in A$
using ‹$X \in P$› *assms*(*3*) **by** (*fastforce elim*: *partition-onE*)
have $(THE\ X.\ x \in X \wedge X \in P) = X$
using ‹$X \in P$› ‹$x \in X$› *assms*(*3*) *partition-on-the-part-eq* **by** *fastforce*
from *this* ‹$x \in A$› **have** $f\ x = g'\ X$

unfolding *f-def* **by** *auto*
from *this* ‹$x \in A$› **show** $x \in \{x \in A.\ f\ x = g'\ X\}$ **by** *auto*
qed
next
show $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = g'\ X\} \subseteq X$
proof
fix x
assume $x \in \{x \in A.\ f\ x = g'\ X\}$
from *this* **have** $x \in A$ **and** *g-eq*: $g'\ (THE\ X.\ x \in X \wedge X \in P) = g'\ X$
unfolding *f-def* **by** *auto*
from ‹$x \in A$› **have** $(THE\ X.\ x \in X \wedge X \in P) \in P$
using *assms*(*3*) **by** (*simp add*: *partition-on-the-part-mem*)
from *this g-eq* **have** $(THE\ X.\ x \in X \wedge X \in P) = X$
using ‹$X \in P$› ‹*bij-betw* $g'\ P\ (g'\ `\ P)$›
by (*metis bij-betw-inv-into-left*)
from *this* ‹$x \in A$› *assms*(*3*) **show** $x \in X$
using *partition-on-in-the-unique-part* **by** *fastforce*
qed
qed
qed
ultimately show $X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})\ `\ B - \{\{\}\}$
by *auto*
qed
qed
ultimately show *?thesis* **by** *blast*
qed

2.2.2 Equality under Permutation Application

lemma *permutes-implies-inv-image-on-eq*:
assumes *p permutes B*
shows $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ p\ (f\ x) = b\})\ `\ B = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})\ `\ B$
proof −
have $\forall\, b \in B.\ \forall\, x \in A.\ p\ (f\ x) = b \longleftrightarrow f\ x = inv\ p\ b$
using ‹*p permutes B*› **by** (*auto simp add*: *permutes-inverses*)
from *this* **have** $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ p\ (f\ x) = b\})\ `\ B = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = inv\ p\ b\})\ `$
B
using *image-cong* **by** *blast*
also have $\ldots = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})\ `\ inv\ p\ `\ B$
by (*auto simp add*: *image-comp*)
also have $\ldots = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})\ `\ B$
by (*simp add*: ‹*p permutes B*› *permutes-inv permutes-image*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

2.2.3 Existence of Permutation

lemma *the-elem*:
assumes $f \in A \rightarrow_E B\ f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$

assumes *partitions-eq*: $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\} = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$
assumes $x \in A$
shows *the-elem* $(f$ ‘ $\{xa \in A.\ f'\ xa = f'\ x\}) = f\ x$
proof −
from ‹$x \in A$› **have** x: $x \in \{x' \in A.\ f'\ x' = f'\ x\}$ **by** *blast*
have $f'\ x \in B$
using ‹$x \in A$› ‹$f' \in A \to_E B$› **by** *blast*
from *this* **have** $\{x' \in A.\ f'\ x' = f'\ x\} \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$
using ‹$x \in A$› **by** *blast*
from *this* **have** $\{x' \in A.\ f'\ x' = f'\ x\} \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$
using *partitions-eq* **by** *blast*
from *this* **obtain** b **where** *eq*: $\{x' \in A.\ f'\ x' = f'\ x\} = \{x' \in A.\ f\ x' = b\}$ **by** *blast*
also from x *this* **show** *the-elem* $(f$ ‘ $\{x' \in A.\ f'\ x' = f'\ x\}) = f\ x$
by (*metis* (*mono-tags*, *lifting*) *empty-iff mem-Collect-eq the-elem-image-unique*)
qed

lemma *the-elem-eq*:
assumes $f \in A \to_E B$
assumes $b \in f$ ‘ A
shows *the-elem* $(f$ ‘ $\{x' \in A.\ f\ x' = b\}) = b$
proof −
from ‹$b \in f$ ‘ A› **obtain** a **where** $a \in A$ **and** $b = f\ a$ **by** *blast*
from *this* **show** *the-elem* $(f$ ‘ $\{x' \in A.\ f\ x' = b\}) = b$
using *the-elem*[*OF* ‹$f \in A \to_E B$› ‹$f \in A \to_E B$›] **by** *simp*
qed

lemma *partitions-eq-implies*:
assumes $f \in A \to_E B$ $f' \in A \to_E B$
assumes *partitions-eq*: $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\} = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$
assumes $x \in A$ $x' \in A$
assumes $f\ x = f\ x'$
shows $f'\ x = f'\ x'$
proof −
have $f\ x \in B$ **and** $x \in \{a \in A.\ f\ a = f\ x\}$ **and** $x' \in \{a \in A.\ f\ a = f\ x\}$
using ‹$f \in A \to_E B$› ‹$x \in A$› ‹$x' \in A$› ‹$f\ x = f\ x'$› **by** *auto*
moreover have $\{a \in A.\ f\ a = f\ x\} \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$
using ‹$f\ x \in B$› ‹$x \in \{a \in A.\ f\ a = f\ x\}$› **by** *auto*
ultimately obtain b **where** $x \in \{a \in A.\ f'\ a = b\}$ **and** $x' \in \{a \in A.\ f'\ a = b\}$
using *partitions-eq* **by** (*metis* (*no-types*, *lifting*) *Diff-iff imageE*)
from *this* **show** $f'\ x = f'\ x'$ **by** *auto*
qed

lemma *card-domain-partitions*:
assumes $f \in A \to_E B$
assumes *finite* B
shows *card* $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}) =$ *card* $(f$ ‘ $A)$

proof −
  note [*simp*] = *the-elem-eq*[*OF* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›]
  have *bij-betw* (λX. *the-elem* (f ‘ X)) ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B − $\{\{\}\}$) (f ‘ A)
  proof (*rule bij-betw-imageI*)
    show *inj-on* (λX. *the-elem* (f ‘ X)) ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B − $\{\{\}\}$)
    proof (*rule inj-onI*)
      fix X X'
      assume X: $X \in$ (λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B − $\{\{\}\}$
      assume X': $X' \in$ (λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B − $\{\{\}\}$
      assume *eq*: *the-elem* (f ‘ X) = *the-elem* (f ‘ X')
      from X **obtain** b **where** $b \in B$ **and** X-*eq*: $X = \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$ **by** *blast*
      from X *this* **have** $b \in f$ ‘ A
        using *Collect-empty-eq Diff-iff image-iff insertCI* **by** *auto*
       from X' **obtain** b' **where** $b' \in B$ **and** X'-*eq*: $X' = \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b'\}$ **by** *blast*
      from X' *this* **have** $b' \in f$ ‘ A
        using *Collect-empty-eq Diff-iff image-iff insertCI* **by** *auto*
      from X-*eq* X'-*eq* *eq* ‹$\bigwedge b.\ b \in f$ ‘ $A \Longrightarrow$ *the-elem* (f ‘ $\{x' \in A.\ f\ x' = b\}$) = b› ‹$b \in f$ ‘ A› ‹$b' \in f$ ‘ A›
        have $b = b'$ **by** *auto*
      from *this* **show** $X = X'$
        using X-*eq* X'-*eq* **by** *simp*
    qed
    show (λX. *the-elem* (f ‘ X)) ‘ ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B − $\{\{\}\}$) = f ‘ A
    proof
      show (λX. *the-elem* (f ‘ X)) ‘ ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B − $\{\{\}\}$) $\subseteq f$ ‘ A
        using ‹$\bigwedge b.\ b \in f$ ‘ $A \Longrightarrow$ *the-elem* (f ‘ $\{x' \in A.\ f\ x' = b\}$) = b› **by** *auto*
    next
      show f ‘ $A \subseteq$ (λX. *the-elem* (f ‘ X)) ‘ ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B − $\{\{\}\}$)
      proof
        fix b
        assume $b \in f$ ‘ A
        from *this* **have** b = *the-elem* (f ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$)
          using ‹$\bigwedge b.\ b \in f$ ‘ $A \Longrightarrow$ *the-elem* (f ‘ $\{x' \in A.\ f\ x' = b\}$) = b› **by** *auto*
        moreover from ‹$b \in f$ ‘ A› **have** $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\} \in$ (λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B − $\{\{\}\}$
          using ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› **by** *auto*
        ultimately show $b \in$ (λX. *the-elem* (f ‘ X)) ‘ ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B − $\{\{\}\}$) ..
      qed
    qed
  qed
  from *this* **show** *?thesis* **by** (*rule bij-betw-same-card*)
qed

lemma *partitions-eq-implies-permutes*:
  assumes $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$ $f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$
  assumes *finite* B
  assumes *partitions-eq*: (λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B − $\{\{\}\}$ = (λb. $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x$

$= b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$
  shows $\exists\, p.\ p$ *permutes* $B \wedge (\forall\, x{\in}A.\ f\, x = p\ (f'\ x))$
proof −
  have *card-eq*: *card* $(f'$ ‘ $A)$ = *card* $(f$ ‘ $A)$
    using *card-domain-partitions*[*OF* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹*finite* B›]
    using *card-domain-partitions*[*OF* ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹*finite* B›]
    using *partitions-eq* **by** *simp*
  have f' ‘ $A \subseteq B$ f ‘ $A \subseteq B$
    using ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$› **by** *auto*
  from *this card-eq* **have** *card* $(B - f'$ ‘ $A)$ = *card* $(B - f$ ‘ $A)$
    using ‹*finite* B› **by** (*auto simp add*: *card-Diff-subset finite-subset*)
  from *this* **obtain** p' **where** *bij-betw* p' $(B - f'$ ‘ $A)$ $(B - f$ ‘ $A)$
    using ‹*finite* B› **by** (*metis finite-same-card-bij finite-Diff*)
  from *this* **have** p' ‘ $(B - f'$ ‘ $A) = (B - f$ ‘ $A)$
    by (*simp add*: *bij-betw-imp-surj-on*)
  define p **where** $\bigwedge b.\ p\ b =$ (*if* $b \in B$ *then*
    (*if* $b \in f'$ ‘ A *then the-elem* $(f$ ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ *else* $p'\ b$) *else* b)
  have $\forall\, x{\in}A.\ f\, x = p\ (f'\ x)$
  proof
    fix x
    assume $x \in A$
    from *this partitions-eq* **have** *the-elem* $(f$ ‘ $\{xa \in A.\ f'\ xa = f'\ x\}) = f\, x$
      using *the-elem*[*OF* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$›] **by** *auto*
    from *this* **show** $f\, x = p\ (f'\ x)$
      using ‹$x \in A$› *p-def* ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$› **by** *auto*
  qed
  moreover have p *permutes* B
  proof (*rule bij-imp-permutes*)
    let *?invp* = $\lambda b.$ *if* $b \in f$ ‘ A *then the-elem* $(f'$ ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f\, x = b\})$ *else* b
    note [*simp*] = *the-elem*[*OF* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$› *partitions-eq*]
    show *bij-betw* $p\ B\ B$
    proof (*rule bij-betw-imageI*)
      show p ‘ $B = B$
      proof
        have $(\lambda b.$ *the-elem* $(f$ ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}))$ ‘ $(f'$ ‘ $A) \subseteq B$
          using ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› **by** *auto*
        from ‹p' ‘ $(B - f'$ ‘ $A) = (B - f$ ‘ $A)$› *this* **show** p ‘ $B \subseteq B$
          unfolding *p-def* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› **by** *force*
      next
        show $B \subseteq p$ ‘ B
        proof
          fix b
          assume $b \in B$
          show $b \in p$ ‘ B
          proof (*cases* $b \in f$ ‘ A)
            assume $b \notin f$ ‘ A
            note ‹p' ‘ $(B - f'$ ‘ $A) = (B - f$ ‘ $A)$›
            from *this* ‹$b \in B$› ‹$b \notin f$ ‘ A› **show** *?thesis*
              unfolding *p-def* **by** *auto*

next
assume $b \in f \text{ ` } A$
from *this* ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p\ (f'\ x)$› ‹$b \in B$› **show** *?thesis*
using ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$› **by** *auto*
qed
qed
qed
next
show *inj-on* $p\ B$
proof (*rule inj-onI*)
fix $b\ b'$
assume $b \in B\ b' \in B\ p\ b = p\ b'$
have $b \in f' \text{ ` } A \longleftrightarrow b' \in f' \text{ ` } A$
proof −
have $b \in f' \text{ ` } A \longleftrightarrow p\ b \in f \text{ ` } A$
unfolding *p-def* **using** ‹$b \in B$› ‹$p' \text{ ` } (B - f' \text{ ` } A) = B - f \text{ ` } A$› **by** *auto*
also have $p\ b \in f \text{ ` } A \longleftrightarrow p\ b' \in f \text{ ` } A$
using ‹$p\ b = p\ b'$› **by** *simp*
also have $p\ b' \in f \text{ ` } A \longleftrightarrow b' \in f' \text{ ` } A$
unfolding *p-def* **using** ‹$b' \in B$› ‹$p' \text{ ` } (B - f' \text{ ` } A) = B - f \text{ ` } A$› **by** *auto*
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed
from *this* **have** $(b \in f' \text{ ` } A \wedge b' \in f' \text{ ` } A) \vee (b \notin f' \text{ ` } A \wedge b' \notin f' \text{ ` } A)$ **by** *blast*
from *this* **show** $b = b'$
proof
assume $b \in f' \text{ ` } A \wedge b' \in f' \text{ ` } A$
from *this* **obtain** $a\ a'$ **where** $a \in A\ \ b = f'\ a$ **and** $a' \in A\ \ b' = f'\ a'$ **by** *auto*
from *this* ‹$b \in B$› ‹$b' \in B$› **have** $p\ b = f\ a\ p\ b' = f\ a'$
unfolding *p-def* **by** *auto*
from *this* ‹$p\ b = p\ b'$› **have** $f\ a = f\ a'$ **by** *simp*
from *this* **have** $f'\ a = f'\ a'$
using *partitions-eq-implies*[*OF* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$› *partitions-eq*]
using ‹$a \in A$› ‹$a' \in A$› **by** *blast*
from *this* **show** $b = b'$
using ‹$b' = f'\ a'$› ‹$b = f'\ a$› **by** *simp*
next
assume $b \notin f' \text{ ` } A \wedge b' \notin f' \text{ ` } A$
from *this* ‹$b \in B$› ‹$b' \in B$› **have** $p\ b' = p'\ b'\ p\ b = p'\ b$
unfolding *p-def* **by** *auto*
from *this* ‹$p\ b = p\ b'$› **have** $p'\ b = p'\ b'$ **by** *simp*
moreover have $b \in B - f' \text{ ` } A\ \ b' \in B - f' \text{ ` } A$
using ‹$b \in B$› ‹$b' \in B$› ‹$b \notin f' \text{ ` } A \wedge b' \notin f' \text{ ` } A$› **by** *auto*
ultimately show $b = b'$
using ‹*bij-betw* p' - -› **by** (*metis bij-betw-inv-into-left*)
qed
qed
qed

next
  fix x
  assume $x \notin B$
  from *this* **show** $p\ x = x$
    using ‹$f' \in A \to_E B$› *p-def* **by** *auto*
qed
ultimately show *?thesis* **by** *blast*
qed

2.3 Number Partition of Range

2.3.1 Existence of a Suitable Finite Function

lemma *obtain-partition*:
  assumes *finite A*
  assumes *number-partition* (*card A*) *N*
  shows $\exists P$. *partition-on A P* $\wedge$ *image-mset card* (*mset-set P*) = *N*
using *assms*
proof (*induct N arbitrary*: *A*)
  case *empty*
  from *this* **have** $A = \{\}$
    unfolding *number-partition-def* **by** *auto*
  from *this* **have** *partition-on A* {} **by** (*simp add*: *partition-on-empty*)
  moreover have *image-mset card* (*mset-set* {}) = {#} **by** *simp*
  ultimately show *?case* **by** *blast*
next
  case (*add x N*)
  from *add.prems*(*2*) **have** *0* ∉# *add-mset x N* **and** *sum-mset* (*add-mset x N*) = *card A*
    unfolding *number-partition-def* **by** *auto*
  from *this* **have** $x \leq$ *card A* **by** *auto*
  from *this* **obtain** *X* **where** $X \subseteq A$ **and** *card X* = *x*
    using *subset-with-given-card-exists* **by** *auto*
  from *this* **have** $X \neq \{\}$
    using ‹*0* ∉# *add-mset x N*› ‹*finite A*› **by** *auto*
  have *sum-mset N* = *card* (*A* − *X*)
    using ‹*sum-mset* (*add-mset x N*) = *card A*› ‹*card X* = *x*› ‹$X \subseteq A$›
      by (*metis add.commute add.prems*(*1*) *add-diff-cancel-right*′ *card-Diff-subset infinite-super sum-mset.add-mset*)
  from *this* ‹*0* ∉# *add-mset x N*› **have** *number-partition* (*card* (*A* − *X*)) *N*
    unfolding *number-partition-def* **by** *auto*
  from *this* **obtain** *P* **where** *partition-on* (*A* − *X*) *P* **and** *eq-N*: *image-mset card* (*mset-set P*) = *N*
    using *add.hyps* ‹*finite A*› **by** *auto*
  from ‹*partition-on* (*A* − *X*) *P*› **have** *finite P*
    using ‹*finite A*› *finite-elements* **by** *blast*
  from ‹*partition-on* (*A* − *X*) *P*› **have** $X \notin P$
    using ‹$X \neq \{\}$› *partition-onD1* **by** *fastforce*
  have *partition-on A* (*insert X P*)
    using ‹*partition-on* (*A* − *X*) *P*› ‹$X \subseteq A$› ‹$X \neq \{\}$›

by (*rule partition-on-insert'*)
moreover have *image-mset card* (*mset-set* (*insert X P*)) = *add-mset x N*
using *eq-N* ‹*card X* = *x*› ‹*finite P*› ‹$X \notin P$› **by** *simp*
ultimately show *?case* **by** *blast*
qed

lemma *obtain-extensional-function-from-number-partition*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes *number-partition* (*card A*) *N*
assumes *size N* ≤ *card B*
shows $\exists f \in A \rightarrow_E B$. *image-mset* ($\lambda X$. *card X*) (*mset-set* (((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$)) ‘ *B* − {{}})) = *N*
proof −
obtain *P* **where** *partition-on A P* **and** *eq-N*: *image-mset card* (*mset-set P*) = *N*
using *assms obtain-partition* **by** *blast*
from *eq-N*[*symmetric*] ‹*size N* ≤ *card B*› **have** *card P* ≤ *card B* **by** *simp*
from ‹*partition-on A P*› *this* **obtain** *f* **where** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
and *eq-P*: (λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ *B* − {{}} = *P*
using *obtain-function-with-partition*[*OF* ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*›] **by** *blast*
have *image-mset* (λX. *card X*) (*mset-set* (((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$)) ‘ *B* − {{}})) = *N*
using *eq-P eq-N* **by** *simp*
from *this* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› **show** *?thesis* **by** *auto*
qed

2.3.2 Equality under Permutation Application

lemma *permutes-implies-multiset-of-partition-cards-eq*:
assumes p_A *permutes A* p_B *permutes B*
shows *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x)) = b\}$) ‘ *B* − {{}})) = *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$) ‘ *B* − {{}}))
proof −
have *inj-on* ((‘) (*inv* p_A)) ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$) ‘ *B* − {{}})
by (*meson* ‹p_A *permutes A*› *inj-image-eq-iff inj-onI permutes-surj surj-imp-inj-inv*)
have *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x)) = b\}$) ‘ *B* − {{}})) =
image-mset card (*mset-set* ((λX. *inv* p_A ‘ *X*) ‘ ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$) ‘ *B* − {{}})))
proof −
have (λb. $\{x \in A.\ p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x)) = b\}$) ‘ *B* − {{}} = ($\lambda b$. $\{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\}$) ‘ *B* − {{}}
using *permutes-implies-inv-image-on-eq*[*OF* ‹p_B *permutes B*›] **by** *metis*
also have . . . = (λb. *inv* p_A ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$) ‘ *B* − {{}}
proof −
have $\{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\}$ = *inv* p_A ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$ **for** *b*
proof
show $\{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\} \subseteq$ *inv* p_A ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$
proof

fix x
assume $x \in \{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\}$
from *this* **have** $x \in A$ $f'\ (p_A\ x) = b$ **by** *auto*
moreover from *this* ‹p_A *permutes* A› **have** $p_A\ x \in A$ **by** (*simp add*: *permutes-in-image*)
moreover from ‹p_A *permutes* A› **have** $x = inv\ p_A\ (p_A\ x)$
using *permutes-inverses*(*2*) **by** *fastforce*
ultimately show $x \in inv\ p_A$ ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$ **by** *auto*
qed
next
show $inv\ p_A$ ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\} \subseteq \{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\}$
proof
fix x
assume $x \in inv\ p_A$ ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$
from *this* **obtain** x' **where** x: $x = inv\ p_A\ x'$ $x' \in A$ $f'\ x' = b$ **by** *auto*
from *this* ‹p_A *permutes* A› **have** $x \in A$ **by** (*simp add*: *permutes-in-image permutes-inv*)
from ‹$x = inv\ p_A\ x'$› ‹$f'\ x' = b$› **have** $f'\ (p_A\ x) = b$
using ‹p_A *permutes* A› *permutes-inverses*(*1*) **by** *fastforce*
from *this* ‹$x \in A$› **show** $x \in \{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\}$ **by** *auto*
qed
qed
from *this* **show** *?thesis* **by** *blast*
qed
also have $\ldots = (\lambda X.\ inv\ p_A$ ‘ $X)$ ‘ $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\})$ **by** *auto*
finally show *?thesis* **by** *simp*
qed
also have $\ldots =$ *image-mset* $(\lambda X.\ card\ (inv\ p_A$ ‘ $X))$ (*mset-set* $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}))$
using ‹*inj-on* ((‘) ($inv\ p_A$)) $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\})$›
by (*simp only*: *image-mset-mset-set*[*symmetric*] *image-mset.compositionality*) (*meson comp-apply*)
also have $\ldots =$ *image-mset card* (*mset-set* $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}))$
using ‹p_A *permutes* A› **by** (*simp add*: *card-image inj-on-inv-into permutes-surj*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

2.3.3 Existence of Permutation

lemma *partition-implies-permutes*:
assumes *finite* A
assumes *partition-on* A P *partition-on* A P'
assumes *image-mset card* (*mset-set* P') = *image-mset card* (*mset-set* P)
obtains p **where** p *permutes* A $P' = (\lambda X.\ p$ ‘ $X)$ ‘ P
proof −
from ‹*partition-on* A P› ‹*partition-on* A P'› **have** *finite* P *finite* P'
using ‹*finite* A› *finite-elements* **by** *blast+*
from *this* ‹*image-mset card* (*mset-set* P') = *image-mset card* (*mset-set* P)›

obtain *bij* **where** *bij-betw bij P P′* **and** ∀ *X*∈*P*. *card X* = *card* (*bij X*)
  using *image-mset-eq-implies-bij-betw* **by** *metis*
have ∀ *X*∈*P*. ∃ *p′*. *bij-betw p′ X* (*bij X*)
proof
  fix *X*
  assume *X* ∈ *P*
  from *this* **have** *X* ⊆ *A*
    using ‹*partition-on A P*› *partition-onD1* **by** *fastforce*
  from *this* **have** *finite X*
    using ‹*finite A*› *rev-finite-subset* **by** *blast*
  from ‹*X* ∈ *P*› **have** *bij X* ∈ *P′*
    using ‹*bij-betw bij P P′*› *bij-betwE* **by** *blast*
  from *this* **have** *bij X* ⊆ *A*
    using ‹*partition-on A P′*› *partition-onD1* **by** *fastforce*
  from *this* **have** *finite* (*bij X*)
    using ‹*finite A*› *rev-finite-subset* **by** *blast*
  from ‹*X* ∈ *P*› **have** *card X* = *card* (*bij X*)
    using ‹∀ *X*∈*P*. *card X* = *card* (*bij X*)› **by** *blast*
  from *this* **show** ∃ *p′*. *bij-betw p′ X* (*bij X*)
    using ‹*finite* (*bij X*)› ‹*finite X*› *finite-same-card-bij* **by** *blast*
qed
from *this* **have** ∃ *p′*. ∀ *X*∈*P*. *bij-betw* (*p′ X*) *X* (*bij X*) **by** *metis*
from *this* **obtain** *p′* **where** *p′*: ∀ *X*∈*P*. *bij-betw* (*p′ X*) *X* (*bij X*) **..**
define *p* **where** ⋀*a*. *p a* = (*if a* ∈ *A then p′* (*THE X*. *a* ∈ *X* ∧ *X* ∈ *P*) *a else a*)
have *p permutes A*
proof −
  have *bij-betw p A A*
  proof −
    have *disjoint-family-on bij P*
    proof
      fix *X X′*
      assume *XX′*: *X* ∈ *P X′* ∈ *P X* ≠ *X′*
      from *this* **have** *bij X* ∈ *P′ bij X′* ∈ *P′*
        using ‹*bij-betw bij P P′*› *bij-betwE* **by** *blast+*
      moreover from *XX′* **have** *bij X* ≠ *bij X′*
        using ‹*bij-betw bij P P′*› **by** (*metis bij-betw-inv-into-left*)
      ultimately show *bij X* ∩ *bij X′* = {}
        using ‹*partition-on A P′*› **by** (*meson partition-onE*)
    qed
    moreover have *bij-betw* (λ*a*. *p′* (*THE X*. *a* ∈ *X* ∧ *X* ∈ *P*) *a*) *X* (*bij X*) **if** *X* ∈ *P* **for** *X*
    proof −
      from ‹*X* ∈ *P*› **have** *bij-betw* (*p′ X*) *X* (*bij X*)
        using ‹∀ *X*∈*P*. *bij-betw* (*p′ X*) *X* (*bij X*)› **by** *blast*
      moreover from ‹*X* ∈ *P*› **have** ∀ *a*∈*X*. (*THE X*. *a* ∈ *X* ∧ *X* ∈ *P*) = *X*
        using ‹*partition-on A P*› *partition-on-the-part-eq* **by** *fastforce*
      ultimately show *?thesis* **by** (*auto intro*: *bij-betw-congI*)
    qed

ultimately have $\textit{bij-betw}$ $(\lambda a.\ p'\ (\textit{THE}\ X.\ a \in X \wedge X \in P)\ a)$ $(\bigcup X{\in}P.\ X)$ $(\bigcup X{\in}P.\ \textit{bij}\ X)$
by (*rule bij-betw-UNION-disjoint*)
moreover have $(\bigcup X{\in}P.\ X) = A$ $(\bigcup X{\in}P'.\ X) = A$
using ‹*partition-on A P*› ‹*partition-on A P′*› *partition-onD1* **by** *auto*
moreover have $(\bigcup X{\in}P.\ \textit{bij}\ X) = (\bigcup X{\in}P'.\ X)$
using ‹*bij-betw bij P P′*› *bij-betw-imp-surj-on* **by** *force*
ultimately have $\textit{bij-betw}$ $(\lambda a.\ p'\ (\textit{THE}\ X.\ a \in X \wedge X \in P)\ a)$ A A **by** *simp*
moreover have $\forall\, a \in A.\ p'\ (\textit{THE}\ X.\ a \in X \wedge X \in P)\ a = p\ a$
unfolding *p-def* **by** *auto*
ultimately show *?thesis* **by** (*rule bij-betw-congI*)
qed
moreover have $p\ x = x$ **if** $x \notin A$ **for** x
using ‹$x \notin A$› *p-def* **by** *auto*
ultimately show *?thesis* **by** (*rule bij-imp-permutes*)
qed
moreover have $P' = (\lambda X.\ p\ `\ X)\ `\ P$
proof
show $P' \subseteq (\lambda X.\ p\ `\ X)\ `\ P$
proof
fix X
assume $X \in P'$
have *in-P*: *the-inv-into P bij X* $\in P$
using ‹$X \in P'$› ‹*bij-betw bij P P′*› *bij-betwE bij-betw-the-inv-into* **by** *blast*
have *eq-X*: *bij* (*the-inv-into P bij X*) $= X$
using ‹$X \in P'$› ‹*bij-betw bij P P′*›
by (*meson f-the-inv-into-f-bij-betw*)
have $X = p\ `$ (*the-inv-into P bij X*)
proof
from *in-P* **have** *the-inv-into P bij X* $\subseteq A$
using ‹*partition-on A P*› *partition-onD1* **by** *fastforce*
have $(\lambda a.\ p'\ (\textit{THE}\ X.\ a \in X \wedge X \in P)\ a)\ `$ *the-inv-into P bij X* $= X$
proof
show $(\lambda a.\ p'\ (\textit{THE}\ X.\ a \in X \wedge X \in P)\ a)\ `$ *the-inv-into P bij X* $\subseteq X$
proof
fix x
assume $x \in (\lambda a.\ p'\ (\textit{THE}\ X.\ a \in X \wedge X \in P)\ a)\ `$ *the-inv-into P bij X*
from *this* **obtain** a **where** *a-in*: $a \in$ *the-inv-into P bij X*
and *x-eq*: $x = p'\ (\textit{THE}\ X.\ a \in X \wedge X \in P)\ a$ **by** *blast*
have $(\textit{THE}\ X.\ a \in X \wedge X \in P) =$ *the-inv-into P bij X*
using *a-in in-P* ‹*partition-on A P*› *partition-on-the-part-eq*
by *fastforce*
from *this x-eq* **have** *x-eq*: $x = p'$ (*the-inv-into P bij X*) a
by *auto*
from *this* **have** $x \in \textit{bij}$ (*the-inv-into P bij X*)
using *a-in in-P bij-betwE* p' **by** *blast*
from *this eq-X* **show** $x \in X$ **by** *blast*
qed
next

show $X \subseteq (\lambda a.\ p'\ (\mathit{THE}\ X.\ a \in X \wedge X \in P)\ a)$ ‘ *the-inv-into P bij X*
proof
fix x
assume $x \in X$
let $?X' = \mathit{the\text{-}inv\text{-}into}\ P\ \mathit{bij}\ X$
define x' **where** $x' = \mathit{the\text{-}inv\text{-}into}\ ?X'\ (p'\ ?X')\ x$
from *in-P* p' *eq-X* **have** *bij-betw*: *bij-betw* $(p'\ ?X')\ ?X'\ X$ **by** *auto*
from *bij-betw* ‹$x \in X$› **have** $x' \in ?X'$
unfolding *x′-def*
using *bij-betwE bij-betw-the-inv-into* **by** *blast*
from *this in-P* **have** $(\mathit{THE}\ X.\ x' \in X \wedge X \in P) = ?X'$
using ‹*partition-on A P*› *partition-on-the-part-eq* **by** *fastforce*
from *this* ‹$x \in X$› **have** $x = p'\ (\mathit{THE}\ X.\ x' \in X \wedge X \in P)\ x'$
unfolding *x′-def*
using *bij-betw f-the-inv-into-f-bij-betw* **by** *fastforce*
from *this* ‹$x' \in ?X'$› **show** $x \in (\lambda a.\ p'\ (\mathit{THE}\ X.\ a \in X \wedge X \in P)\ a)$ ‘ *the-inv-into P bij X* **..**
qed
qed
from *this* ‹*the-inv-into P bij X* $\subseteq A$› **show** $X \subseteq p$ ‘ *the-inv-into P bij X*
unfolding *p-def* **by** *auto*
next
show p ‘ *the-inv-into P bij X* $\subseteq X$
proof
fix x
assume $x \in p$ ‘ *the-inv-into P bij X*
from *this* **obtain** x' **where** $x = p\ x'$ **and** $x' \in$ *the-inv-into P bij X*
by *auto*
have $x' \in A$
using ‹$x' \in$ *the-inv-into P bij X*› *assms(2) in-P partition-onD1* **by** *fastforce*
have *eq*: $(\mathit{THE}\ X.\ x' \in X \wedge X \in P) = \mathit{the\text{-}inv\text{-}into}\ P\ \mathit{bij}\ X$
using ‹$x' \in$ *the-inv-into P bij X*› *assms(2) in-P partition-on-the-part-eq* **by** *fastforce*
have p': $p'\ (\mathit{the\text{-}inv\text{-}into}\ P\ \mathit{bij}\ X)\ x' \in X$
using ‹$x' \in$ *the-inv-into P bij X*› *bij-betwE eq-X in-P* p' **by** *blast*
from ‹$x = p\ x'$› ‹$x' \in A$› *eq* p' **show** $x \in X$
unfolding *p-def* **by** *auto*
qed
qed
moreover from ‹$X \in P'$› ‹*bij-betw bij P P′*› **have** *the-inv-into P bij X* $\in P$
using *bij-betwE bij-betw-the-inv-into* **by** *blast*
ultimately show $X \in (\lambda X.\ p$ ‘ $X)$ ‘ P **..**
qed
next
show $(\lambda X.\ p$ ‘ $X)$ ‘ $P \subseteq P'$
proof
fix X'
assume $X' \in (\lambda X.\ p$ ‘ $X)$ ‘ P

from *this* **obtain** X **where** *X′-eq*: $X' = p$ ‘ X **and** $X \in P$ **..**
from ‹$X \in P$› **have** $X \subseteq A$
  using *assms*(*2*) *partition-onD1* **by** *force*
from ‹$X \in P$› p' **have** *bij*: *bij-betw* (p' X) X (*bij* X) **by** *auto*
have p ‘ $X \in P'$
proof −
  from ‹$X \in P$› ‹*bij-betw bij* P P'› **have** *bij* $X \in P'$
    using *bij-betwE* **by** *blast*
  moreover have ($\lambda a.$ p' (*THE* $X.$ $a \in X \wedge X \in P$) a) ‘ X = *bij* X
  proof
    show ($\lambda a.$ p' (*THE* $X.$ $a \in X \wedge X \in P$) a) ‘ $X \subseteq$ *bij* X
    proof
      fix x'
      assume $x' \in$ ($\lambda a.$ p' (*THE* $X.$ $a \in X \wedge X \in P$) a) ‘ X
      from *this* **obtain** x **where** $x \in X$ **and** *x′-eq*: $x' = p'$ (*THE* $X.$ $x \in X \wedge$ $X \in P$) x **..**
      from ‹$X \in P$› ‹$x \in X$› **have** *eq-X*: (*THE* $X.$ $x \in X \wedge X \in P$) = X
        using *assms*(*2*) *partition-on-the-part-eq* **by** *fastforce*
      from *bij* ‹$x \in X$› *x′-eq eq-X* **show** $x' \in$ *bij* X
        using *bij-betwE* **by** *blast*
    qed
  next
    show *bij* $X \subseteq$ ($\lambda a.$ p' (*THE* $X.$ $a \in X \wedge X \in P$) a) ‘ X
    proof
      fix x'
      assume $x' \in$ *bij* X
      let *?x* = *inv-into* X (p' X) x'
      from ‹$x' \in$ *bij* X› *bij* **have** *?x* $\in X$
        by (*metis bij-betw-imp-surj-on inv-into-into*)
      from *this* ‹$X \in P$› **have** (*THE* $X.$ *?x* $\in X \wedge X \in P$) = X
        using *assms*(*2*) *partition-on-the-part-eq* **by** *fastforce*
      from *this* ‹$x' \in$ *bij* X› *bij* **have** $x' = p'$ (*THE* $X.$ *?x* $\in X \wedge X \in P$) *?x*
        using *bij-betw-inv-into-right* **by** *fastforce*
      moreover from ‹$x' \in$ *bij* X› *bij* **have** *?x* $\in X$
        by (*metis bij-betw-imp-surj-on inv-into-into*)
      ultimately show $x' \in$ ($\lambda a.$ p' (*THE* $X.$ $a \in X \wedge X \in P$) a) ‘ X **..**
    qed
  qed
  ultimately have ($\lambda a.$ p' (*THE* $X.$ $a \in X \wedge X \in P$) a) ‘ $X \in P'$ **by** *simp*
  have ($\lambda a.$ p' (*THE* $X.$ $a \in X \wedge X \in P$) a) ‘ X = ($\lambda a.$ *if* $a \in A$ *then* p' (*THE* $X.$ $a \in X \wedge X \in P$) a *else* a) ‘ X
    using ‹$X \subseteq A$› **by** (*auto intro*: *image-cong*)
  from *this* **show** *?thesis*
    using ‹($\lambda a.$ p' (*THE* $X.$ $a \in X \wedge X \in P$) a) ‘ $X \in P'$› **unfolding** *p-def* **by** *auto*
qed
from *this* *X′-eq* **show** $X' \in P'$ **by** *simp*
qed
qed

ultimately show *thesis* **using** *that* **by** *blast*
qed

lemma *permutes-domain-partition-eq*:
assumes $f \in A \to B$
assumes p_A *permutes* A
assumes $b \in B$
shows p_A ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\} = \{x \in A.\ f\ (inv\ p_A\ x) = b\}$
proof
show p_A ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\} \subseteq \{x \in A.\ f\ (inv\ p_A\ x) = b\}$
using ‹p_A *permutes* A› *permutes-in-image permutes-inverses*(*2*) **by** *fastforce*
next
show $\{x \in A.\ f\ (inv\ p_A\ x) = b\} \subseteq p_A$ ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$
proof
fix x
assume $x \in \{x \in A.\ f\ (inv\ p_A\ x) = b\}$
from *this* **have** $x \in A$ $f\ (inv\ p_A\ x) = b$ **by** *auto*
from ‹$x \in A$› **have** $x = p_A\ (inv\ p_A\ x)$
using ‹p_A *permutes* A› *permutes-inverses*(*1*) **by** *fastforce*
moreover from ‹$f\ (inv\ p_A\ x) = b$› ‹$x \in A$› **have** $inv\ p_A\ x \in \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$
by (*simp add*: ‹p_A *permutes* A› *permutes-in-image permutes-inv*)
ultimately show $x \in p_A$ ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$ **..**
qed
qed

lemma *image-domain-partition-eq*:
assumes $f \in A \to_E B$
assumes p_A *permutes* A
shows $(\lambda X.\ p_A$ ‘ $X)$ ‘ $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B) = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ (inv\ p_A\ x) = b\})$ ‘ B
proof
from ‹$f \in A \to_E B$› **have** $f \in A \to B$ **by** *auto*
note *eq* = *permutes-domain-partition-eq*[*OF* ‹$f \in A \to B$› ‹p_A *permutes* A›]
show $(\lambda X.\ p_A$ ‘ $X)$ ‘ $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B \subseteq (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ (inv\ p_A\ x) = b\})$ ‘ B
proof
fix X
assume $X \in (\lambda X.\ p_A$ ‘ $X)$ ‘ $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ B
from *this* **obtain** b **where** $b \in B$ **and** *X-eq*: $X = p_A$ ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$ **by** *auto*
from *this eq* **have** $X = \{x \in A.\ f\ (inv\ p_A\ x) = b\}$ **by** *simp*
from *this* ‹$b \in B$› **show** $X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ (inv\ p_A\ x) = b\})$ ‘ B **..**
qed
next
from ‹$f \in A \to_E B$› **have** $f \in A \to B$ **by** *auto*
note *eq* = *permutes-domain-partition-eq*[*OF* ‹$f \in A \to B$› ‹p_A *permutes* A›, *symmetric*]
show $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ (inv\ p_A\ x) = b\})$ ‘ $B \subseteq (\lambda X.\ p_A$ ‘ $X)$ ‘ $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ B

proof
fix X
assume $X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ (inv\ p_A\ x) = b\})$ ‘ B
from *this* **obtain** b **where** $b \in B$ **and** *X-eq*: $X = \{x \in A.\ f\ (inv\ p_A\ x) = b\}$ **by** *auto*
from *this eq* **have** $X = p_A$ ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$ **by** *simp*
from *this* ‹$b \in B$› **show** $X \in (\lambda X.\ p_A$ ‘ $X)$ ‘ $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ B **by** *auto*
qed
qed

lemma *multiset-of-partition-cards-eq-implies-permutes*:
assumes *finite* A *finite* B $f \in A \to_E B$ $f' \in A \to_E B$
assumes *eq*: *image-mset card* (*mset-set* $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}))$ = *image-mset card* (*mset-set* $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}))$
obtains p_A p_B **where** p_A *permutes* A p_B *permutes* B $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x))$
proof −
have *partition-on* A $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\})$
using ‹$f \in A \to_E B$› **by** (*auto intro*!: *partition-onI*)
moreover have *partition-on* A $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\})$
using ‹$f' \in A \to_E B$› **by** (*auto intro*!: *partition-onI*)
moreover note *partition-implies-permutes*[*OF* ‹*finite* A› - - *eq*]
ultimately obtain p_A **where** p_A *permutes* A **and**
inv-image-eq: $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$ =
(‘) p_A ‘ $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\})$ **by** *blast*
from ‹p_A *permutes* A› **have** *inj* ((‘) p_A)
by (*meson injI inj-image-eq-iff permutes-inj*)
have *inv-image-eq'*: $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\} = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ (inv\ p_A\ x) = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$
proof −
note *inv-image-eq*
also have $(\lambda X.\ p_A$ ‘ $X)$ ‘ $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}) = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ (inv\ p_A\ x) = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$
using *image-domain-partition-eq*[*OF* ‹$f' \in A \to_E B$› ‹p_A *permutes* A›]
by (*simp add*: *image-set-diff*[*OF* ‹*inj* ((‘) p_A)›])
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed
from ‹p_A *permutes* A› **have** *inv* p_A *permutes* A
using *permutes-inv* **by** *blast*
have $(\lambda x.\ f'\ (inv\ p_A\ x)) \in A \to_E B$
using ‹$f' \in A \to_E B$› ‹*inv* p_A *permutes* A› *permutes-in-image* **by** *fastforce*
from ‹$f \in A \to_E B$› *this* ‹*finite* B› **obtain** p_B
where p_B *permutes* B **and** *eq''*: $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p_B\ (f'\ (inv\ p_A\ x))$
using *partitions-eq-implies-permutes*[*OF* - - - *inv-image-eq'*] **by** *blast*
from ‹*inv* p_A *permutes* A› ‹p_B *permutes* B› *eq''* *that* **show** *thesis* **by** *blast*
qed

2.4 Bijections on Same Domain and Range

2.4.1 Existence of Domain Permutation

lemma *obtain-domain-permutation-for-two-bijections*:
  assumes *bij-betw f A B bij-betw f′ A B*
  obtains *p* **where** *p permutes A* **and** $\forall\, a{\in}A.\ f\ a = f'\ (p\ a)$
proof −
  let *?p* = $\lambda a.$ *if* $a \in A$ *then the-inv-into A f′* (*f a*) *else a*
  have *?p permutes A*
  proof (*rule bij-imp-permutes*)
    show *bij-betw ?p A A*
    proof (*rule bij-betw-imageI*)
      show *inj-on ?p A*
      proof (*rule inj-onI*)
        fix *a a′*
        assume $a \in A$ $a' \in A$ *?p a* = *?p a′*
        from *this* **have** *the-inv-into A f′* (*f a*) = *the-inv-into A f′* (*f a′*)
          using ‹$a \in A$› ‹$a' \in A$› **by** *simp*
        from *this* **have** *f a* = *f a′*
          using ‹$a \in A$› ‹$a' \in A$› *assms*
          by (*metis bij-betwE f-the-inv-into-f-bij-betw*)
        from *this* **show** $a = a'$
          using ‹$a \in A$› ‹$a' \in A$› *assms*
          by (*metis bij-betw-inv-into-left*)
      qed
    next
      show *?p* ‘ *A* = *A*
      proof
        show *?p* ‘ $A \subseteq A$
        proof
          fix *a*
          assume $a \in$ *?p* ‘ *A*
          from *this* **obtain** *a′* **where** $a' \in A$ **and** *a* = *the-inv-into A f′* (*f a′*) **by**
auto
          from *this assms* **show** $a \in A$
            by (*metis bij-betwE bij-betw-imp-inj-on bij-betw-imp-surj-on subset-iff*
the-inv-into-into)
        qed
      next
        show $A \subseteq$ *?p* ‘ *A*
        proof
          fix *a*
          assume $a \in A$
          from *this assms* **have** *the-inv-into A f* (*f′ a*) $\in A$
            by (*meson bij-betwE bij-betw-the-inv-into*)
          moreover from ‹$a \in A$› *assms* **have** *a* = *the-inv-into A f′* (*f* (*the-inv-into*
A f (*f′ a*)))
          by (*metis bij-betwE bij-betw-imp-inj-on f-the-inv-into-f-bij-betw the-inv-into-f-eq*)
          ultimately show $a \in$ *?p* ‘ *A* **by** *auto*

qed
qed
qed
next
fix a
assume $a \notin A$
from *this* **show** $?p\ a = a$ **by** *auto*
qed
moreover have $\forall\, a \in A.\ f\ a = f'\ (?p\ a)$
using ‹*bij-betw* $f\ A\ B$› ‹*bij-betw* $f'\ A\ B$›
using *bij-betwE f-the-inv-into-f-bij-betw* **by** *fastforce*
moreover note *that*
ultimately show *thesis* **by** *auto*
qed

2.4.2 Existence of Range Permutation

lemma *obtain-range-permutation-for-two-bijections*:
assumes *bij-betw* $f\ A\ B$ *bij-betw* $f'\ A\ B$
obtains p **where** p *permutes* B **and** $\forall\, a \in A.\ f\ a = p\ (f'\ a)$
proof −
let $?p = \lambda b.$ *if* $b \in B$ *then* $f\ ($*inv-into* $A\ f'\ b)$ *else* b
have $?p$ *permutes* B
proof (*rule bij-imp-permutes*)
show *bij-betw* $?p\ B\ B$
proof (*rule bij-betw-imageI*)
show *inj-on* $?p\ B$
proof (*rule inj-onI*)
fix $b\ b'$
assume $b \in B\ b' \in B\ ?p\ b = ?p\ b'$
from *this* **have** $f\ ($*inv-into* $A\ f'\ b) = f\ ($*inv-into* $A\ f'\ b')$
using ‹$b \in B$› ‹$b' \in B$› **by** *simp*
from *this* **have** *inv-into* $A\ f'\ b =$ *inv-into* $A\ f'\ b'$
using ‹$b \in B$› ‹$b' \in B$› *assms*
by (*metis bij-betw-imp-surj-on bij-betw-inv-into-left inv-into-into*)
from *this* **show** $b = b'$
using ‹$b \in B$› ‹$b' \in B$› *assms*(*2*)
by (*metis bij-betw-inv-into-right*)
qed
next
show $?p$ ‘ $B = B$
proof
from *assms* **show** $?p$ ‘ $B \subseteq B$
by (*auto simp add*: *bij-betwE bij-betw-def inv-into-into*)
next
show $B \subseteq ?p$ ‘ B
proof
fix b
assume $b \in B$

from *this assms* **have** f' (*inv-into* A f b) $\in B$
by (*metis bij-betwE bij-betw-imp-surj-on inv-into-into*)
moreover have $b = ?p$ (f' (*inv-into* A f b))
using *assms* ‹f' (*inv-into* A f b) $\in B$› ‹$b \in B$›
by (*auto simp add*: *bij-betw-imp-surj-on bij-betw-inv-into-left bij-betw-inv-into-right inv-into-into*)
ultimately show $b \in ?p$ ‘ B **by** *auto*
qed
qed
qed
next
fix b
assume $b \notin B$
from *this* **show** $?p$ $b = b$ **by** *auto*
qed
moreover have $\forall a \in A.\ f\ a = ?p\ (f'\ a)$
using ‹*bij-betw* f' A B› *bij-betw-inv-into-left bij-betwE* **by** *fastforce*
moreover note *that*
ultimately show *thesis* **by** *auto*
qed

end

3 Definition of Equivalence Classes

theory *Equiv-Relations-on-Functions*
imports
Preliminaries
Twelvefold-Way-Core
begin

3.1 Permutation on the Domain

definition *domain-permutation*
where
domain-permutation A B = $\{(f, f') \in (A \rightarrow_E B) \times (A \rightarrow_E B).\ \exists p.\ p$ *permutes* $A \wedge (\forall x \in A.\ f\ x = f'\ (p\ x))\}$

lemma *equiv-domain-permutation*:
equiv $(A \rightarrow_E B)$ (*domain-permutation* A B)
proof (*rule equivI*)
show *refl-on* $(A \rightarrow_E B)$ (*domain-permutation* A B)
proof (*rule refl-onI*)
show *domain-permutation* A $B \subseteq (A \rightarrow_E B) \times (A \rightarrow_E B)$
unfolding *domain-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
next
fix f
assume $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
from *this* **show** $(f, f) \in$ *domain-permutation* A B

using *permutes-id* **unfolding** *domain-permutation-def* **by** *fastforce*
qed
next
show *sym* (*domain-permutation A B*)
proof (*rule symI*)
fix $f\ f'$
assume $(f, f') \in$ *domain-permutation A B*
from *this* **obtain** p **where** p *permutes* A **and** $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = f'\ (p\ x)$
unfolding *domain-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from ‹$(f, f') \in$ *domain-permutation A B*› **have** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$ $f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$
unfolding *domain-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
moreover from ‹p *permutes* A› **have** *inv p permutes A*
by (*simp add*: *permutes-inv*)
moreover from ‹p *permutes* A› ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = f'\ (p\ x)$› **have** $\forall x{\in}A.\ f'\ x = f$
(*inv p x*)
using *permutes-in-image permutes-inverses*(*1*) **by** (*metis* (*mono-tags*, *opaque-lifting*))
ultimately show $(f', f) \in$ *domain-permutation A B*
unfolding *domain-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
qed
next
show *trans* (*domain-permutation A B*)
proof (*rule transI*)
fix $f\ f'\ f''$
assume $(f, f') \in$ *domain-permutation A B* $(f', f'') \in$ *domain-permutation A B*
from ‹$(f, f') \in$ -› **obtain** p **where** p *permutes* A **and** $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = f'\ (p\ x)$
unfolding *domain-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from ‹$(f', f'') \in$ -› **obtain** p' **where** p' *permutes* A **and** $\forall x{\in}A.\ f'\ x = f''\ (p'$
$x)$
unfolding *domain-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from ‹$(f, f') \in$ *domain-permutation A B*› **have** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
unfolding *domain-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
moreover from ‹$(f', f'') \in$ *domain-permutation A B*› **have** $f'' \in A \rightarrow_E B$
unfolding *domain-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
moreover from ‹p *permutes* A› ‹p' *permutes* A› **have** $(p' \circ p)$ *permutes* A
by (*simp add*: *permutes-compose*)
moreover have $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = f''\ ((p' \circ p)\ x)$
using ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = f'\ (p\ x)$› ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f'\ x = f''\ (p'\ x)$› ‹$p$ *permutes* A›
by (*simp add*: *permutes-in-image*)
ultimately show $(f, f'') \in$ *domain-permutation A B*
unfolding *domain-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
qed
qed

3.1.1 Respecting Functions

lemma *inj-on-respects-domain-permutation*:
($\lambda f.$ *inj-on f A*) *respects domain-permutation A B*
proof (*rule congruentI*)
fix $f\ f'$

```
  assume (f, f') ∈ domain-permutation A B
  from this obtain p where p: p permutes A ∀ x∈A. f x = f' (p x)
    unfolding domain-permutation-def by auto
  have inv-p: ∀ x∈A. f' x = f (inv p x)
    using p by (metis permutes-inverses(1) permutes-not-in)
  show inj-on f A ⟷ inj-on f' A
  proof
    assume inj-on f A
    show inj-on f' A
    proof (rule inj-onI)
      fix a a'
      assume a ∈ A a' ∈ A f' a = f' a'
      from this ‹p permutes A› have inv p a ∈ A inv p a' ∈ A
        by (simp add: permutes-in-image permutes-inv)+
      have f (inv p a) = f (inv p a')
        using ‹f' a = f' a'› ‹a ∈ A› ‹a' ∈ A› inv-p by auto
      from ‹inj-on f A› this ‹inv p a ∈ A› ‹inv p a' ∈ A› have inv p a = inv p a'
        using inj-on-contraD by fastforce
      from this show a = a'
        by (metis ‹p permutes A› permutes-inverses(1))
    qed
  next
    assume inj-on f' A
    from this p show inj-on f A
      unfolding inj-on-def
      by (metis inj-on-contraD permutes-in-image permutes-inj-on)
  qed
qed

lemma image-respects-domain-permutation:
  (λf. f ` A) respects (domain-permutation A B)
proof (rule congruentI)
  fix f f'
  assume (f, f') ∈ domain-permutation A B
  from this obtain p where p: p permutes A and f-eq: ∀ x∈A. f x = f' (p x)
    unfolding domain-permutation-def by auto
  show f ` A = f' ` A
  proof
    from p f-eq show f ` A ⊆ f' ` A
      by (auto simp add: permutes-in-image)
  next
    from ‹p permutes A› ‹∀ x∈A. f x = f' (p x)› have ∀ x∈A. f' x = f (inv p x)
    using permutes-in-image permutes-inverses(1) by (metis (mono-tags, opaque-lifting))
    from this show f' ` A ⊆ f ` A
      using ‹p permutes A› by (auto simp add: permutes-inv permutes-in-image)
  qed
qed

lemma surjective-respects-domain-permutation:
```

($\lambda f.\ f$ ' $A = B$) *respects domain-permutation A B*
by (*metis image-respects-domain-permutation congruentD congruentI*)

lemma *bij-betw-respects-domain-permutation*:
($\lambda f.$ *bij-betw* $f\ A\ B$) *respects domain-permutation A B*
proof (*rule congruentI*)
fix $f\ f'$
assume $(f, f') \in$ *domain-permutation A B*
from *this* **obtain** p **where** p *permutes* A **and** $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = f'\ (p\ x)$
unfolding *domain-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
have *bij-betw* $f\ A\ B \longleftrightarrow$ *bij-betw* $(f'\ o\ p)\ A\ B$
using ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = f'\ (p\ x)$›
by (*metis* (*mono-tags*, *opaque-lifting*) *bij-betw-cong comp-apply*)
also have ... $\longleftrightarrow$ *bij-betw* $f'\ A\ B$
using ‹p *permutes* A›
by (*auto intro*!: *bij-betw-comp-iff*[*symmetric*] *permutes-imp-bij*)
finally show *bij-betw* $f\ A\ B \longleftrightarrow$ *bij-betw* $f'\ A\ B$ **.**
qed

lemma *image-mset-respects-domain-permutation*:
shows ($\lambda f.$ *image-mset* f (*mset-set* A)) *respects* (*domain-permutation A B*)
proof (*rule congruentI*)
fix $f\ f'$
assume $(f, f') \in$ *domain-permutation A B*
from *this* **obtain** p **where** p *permutes* A **and** $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = f'\ (p\ x)$
unfolding *domain-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from *this* **show** *image-mset* f (*mset-set* A) = *image-mset* f' (*mset-set* A)
using *permutes-implies-image-mset-eq* **by** *fastforce*
qed

3.2 Permutation on the Range

definition *range-permutation*
where
range-permutation A B = $\{(f, f') \in (A \rightarrow_E B) \times (A \rightarrow_E B).\ \exists p.\ p$ *permutes* B
$\wedge\ (\forall x \in A.\ f\ x = p\ (f'\ x))\}$

lemma *equiv-range-permutation*:
equiv $(A \rightarrow_E B)$ (*range-permutation A B*)
proof (*rule equivI*)
show *refl-on* $(A \rightarrow_E B)$ (*range-permutation A B*)
proof (*rule refl-onI*)
show *range-permutation A B* $\subseteq (A \rightarrow_E B) \times (A \rightarrow_E B)$
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
next
fix f
assume $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
from *this* **show** $(f, f) \in$ *range-permutation A B*
using *permutes-id* **unfolding** *range-permutation-def* **by** *fastforce*

qed
next
show *sym* (*range-permutation A B*)
proof (*rule symI*)
fix $f\ f'$
assume $(f, f') \in$ *range-permutation A B*
from *this* **obtain** p **where** p *permutes* B **and** $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p\ (f'\ x)$
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from ‹$(f, f') \in$ *range-permutation A B*› **have** $f \in A \to_E B\ f' \in A \to_E B$
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
moreover from ‹p *permutes* B› **have** *inv p permutes B*
by (*simp add*: *permutes-inv*)
moreover from ‹p *permutes* B› ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p\ (f'\ x)$› **have** $\forall x{\in}A.\ f'\ x =$ *inv p* $(f\ x)$
by (*simp add*: *permutes-inverses*(*2*))
ultimately show $(f', f) \in$ *range-permutation A B*
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
qed
next
show *trans* (*range-permutation A B*)
proof (*rule transI*)
fix $f\ f'\ f''$
assume $(f, f') \in$ *range-permutation A B* $(f', f'') \in$ *range-permutation A B*
from ‹$(f, f') \in$ -› **obtain** p **where** p *permutes* B **and** $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p\ (f'\ x)$
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from ‹$(f', f'') \in$ -› **obtain** p' **where** p' *permutes* B **and** $\forall x{\in}A.\ f'\ x = p'\ (f''\ x)$
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from ‹$(f, f') \in$ *range-permutation A B*› **have** $f \in A \to_E B$
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
moreover from ‹$(f', f'') \in$ *range-permutation A B*› **have** $f'' \in A \to_E B$
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
moreover from ‹p *permutes* B› ‹p' *permutes* B› **have** $(p \circ p')$ *permutes* B
by (*simp add*: *permutes-compose*)
moreover have $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = (p \circ p')\ (f''\ x)$
using ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p\ (f'\ x)$› ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f'\ x = p'\ (f''\ x)$› **by** *auto*
ultimately show $(f, f'') \in$ *range-permutation A B*
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
qed
qed

3.2.1 Respecting Functions

lemma *inj-on-respects-range-permutation*:
$(\lambda f.$ *inj-on f A*$)$ *respects range-permutation A B*
proof (*rule congruentI*)
fix $f\ f'$
assume $(f, f') \in$ *range-permutation A B*
from *this* **obtain** p **where** p: p *permutes* B $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p\ (f'\ x)$

unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
have *inv-p*: $\forall x \in A.\ f'\ x = inv\ p\ (f\ x)$
using *p* **by** (*simp add*: *permutes-inverses*(*2*))
show *inj-on f A* $\longleftrightarrow$ *inj-on f' A*
proof
assume *inj-on f A*
from *this p* **show** *inj-on f' A*
unfolding *inj-on-def* **by** *auto*
next
assume *inj-on f' A*
from *this inv-p* **show** *inj-on f A*
unfolding *inj-on-def* **by** *auto*
qed
qed

lemma *surj-on-respects-range-permutation*:
($\lambda f.\ f$ ‘ $A = B$) *respects range-permutation A B*
proof (*rule congruentI*)
fix *f f'*
assume *a*: $(f, f') \in$ *range-permutation A B*
from *this* **have** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$ $f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from *a* **obtain** *p* **where** *p*: *p permutes B* $\forall x \in A.\ f\ x = p\ (f'\ x)$
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
have *1*: f ‘ $A = (\lambda x.\ p\ (f'\ x))$ ‘ A
using *p* **by** (*meson image-cong*)
have *2*: *inv p* ‘ $((\lambda x.\ p\ (f'\ x))$ ‘ $A) = f'$ ‘ A
using *p* **by** (*simp add*: *image-image image-inv-f-f permutes-inj*)
show (f ‘ $A = B$) = (f' ‘ $A = B$)
proof
assume f ‘ $A = B$
from *this 1 2* **show** f' ‘ $A = B$
using *p* **by** (*simp add*: *permutes-image permutes-inv*)
next
assume f' ‘ $A = B$
from *this 1 2* **show** f ‘ $A = B$
using *p* **by** (*metis image-image permutes-image*)
qed
qed

lemma *bij-betw-respects-range-permutation*:
($\lambda f.$ *bij-betw f A B*) *respects range-permutation A B*
proof (*rule congruentI*)
fix *f f'*
assume $(f, f') \in$ *range-permutation A B*
from *this* **obtain** *p* **where** *p permutes B* **and** $\forall x \in A.\ f\ x = p\ (f'\ x)$
and $f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
have *bij-betw f A B* $\longleftrightarrow$ *bij-betw* (p *o* f') *A B*

using ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p\ (f'\ x)$›
by (*metis* (*mono-tags*, *opaque-lifting*) *bij-betw-cong comp-apply*)
also have ... $\longleftrightarrow$ *bij-betw* $f'\ A\ B$
using ‹$f' \in A \to_E B$› ‹p *permutes* B›
by (*auto intro*!: *bij-betw-comp-iff2*[*symmetric*] *permutes-imp-bij*)
finally show *bij-betw* $f\ A\ B \longleftrightarrow$ *bij-betw* $f'\ A\ B$ **.**
qed

lemma *domain-partitions-respects-range-permutation*:
($\lambda f.\ (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$) *respects range-permutation* $A\ B$
proof (*rule congruentI*)
fix $f\ f'$
assume $(f, f') \in$ *range-permutation* $A\ B$
from *this* **obtain** p **where** p: p *permutes* $B\ \forall x \in A.\ f\ x = p\ (f'\ x)$
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *blast*
have $\{\} \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B \longleftrightarrow \neg\ (\forall b \in B.\ \exists x \in A.\ f'\ x = b)$ **by** *auto*
also have $(\forall b \in B.\ \exists x \in A.\ f'\ x = b) \longleftrightarrow (\forall b \in B.\ \exists x \in A.\ p\ (f'\ x) = b)$
proof
assume $\forall b{\in}B.\ \exists x{\in}A.\ f'\ x = b$
from *this* **show** $\forall b{\in}B.\ \exists x{\in}A.\ p\ (f'\ x) = b$
using ‹p *permutes* B› **unfolding** *permutes-def* **by** *metis*
next
assume $\forall b{\in}B.\ \exists x{\in}A.\ p\ (f'\ x) = b$
from *this* **show** $\forall b{\in}B.\ \exists x{\in}A.\ f'\ x = b$
using ‹p *permutes* B› **by** (*metis bij-betwE permutes-imp-bij permutes-inverses*(*2*))
qed
also have $\neg\ (\forall b{\in}B.\ \exists x{\in}A.\ p\ (f'\ x) = b) \longleftrightarrow \{\} \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ p\ (f'\ x) = b\})$ ‘ B **by** *auto*
finally have $\{\} \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B \longleftrightarrow \{\} \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ p\ (f'\ x) = b\})$ ‘ B **.**
moreover have $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ p\ (f'\ x) = b\})$ ‘ B
using ‹p *permutes* B› *permutes-implies-inv-image-on-eq* **by** *blast*
ultimately have $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\} = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ p\ (f'\ x) = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$ **by** *auto*
also have $\ldots = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$
using ‹$\forall x \in A.\ f\ x = p\ (f'\ x)$› *Collect-cong image-cong* **by** *auto*
finally show $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\} = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$ **..**
qed

3.3 Permutation on the Domain and the Range

definition *domain-and-range-permutation*
where
domain-and-range-permutation $A\ B = \{(f, f') \in (A \to_E B) \times (A \to_E B).$
$\exists p_A\ p_B.\ p_A$ *permutes* $A \wedge p_B$ *permutes* $B \wedge (\forall x \in A.\ f\ x = p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x)))\}$

lemma *equiv-domain-and-range-permutation*:

equiv $(A \to_E B)$ (*domain-and-range-permutation* A B)
proof (*rule equivI*)
show *refl-on* $(A \to_E B)$ (*domain-and-range-permutation* A B)
proof (*rule refl-onI*)
show *domain-and-range-permutation* A $B \subseteq (A \to_E B) \times (A \to_E B)$
unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
next
fix f
assume $f \in A \to_E B$
from *this* **show** $(f, f) \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation* A B
using *permutes-id*[*of* A] *permutes-id*[*of* B]
unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *fastforce*
qed
next
show *sym* (*domain-and-range-permutation* A B)
proof (*rule symI*)
fix f f'
assume $(f, f') \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation* A B
from *this* **obtain** p_A p_B **where** p_A *permutes* A p_B *permutes* B **and** $\forall x \in A.\ f\ x = p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x))$
unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from ‹$(f, f') \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation* A B› **have** f: $f \in A \to_E B$ $f' \in A \to_E B$
unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
moreover from ‹p_A *permutes* A› ‹p_B *permutes* B› **have** *inv* p_A *permutes* A *inv* p_B *permutes* B
by (*auto simp add*: *permutes-inv*)
moreover from ‹$\forall x \in A.\ f\ x = p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x))$› **have** $\forall x \in A.\ f'\ x =$ *inv* p_B (f (*inv* p_A x))
using ‹p_A *permutes* A› ‹p_B *permutes* B› ‹*inv* p_A *permutes* A› ‹*inv* p_B *permutes* B›
by (*metis* (*no-types*, *lifting*) *bij-betwE bij-inv-eq-iff permutes-bij permutes-imp-bij*)
ultimately show $(f', f) \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation* A B
unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
qed
next
show *trans* (*domain-and-range-permutation* A B)
proof (*rule transI*)
fix f f' f''
assume $(f, f') \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation* A B
assume $(f', f'') \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation* A B
from ‹$(f, f') \in$ -› **obtain** p_A p_B **where**
p_A *permutes* A p_B *permutes* B **and** $\forall x \in A.\ f\ x = p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x))$
unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from ‹$(f', f'') \in$ -› **obtain** p'_A p'_B **where**
p'_A *permutes* A p'_B *permutes* B **and** $\forall x \in A.\ f'\ x = p'_B\ (f''\ (p'_A\ x))$
unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from ‹$(f, f') \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation* A B› **have** $f \in A \to_E B$
unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*

moreover from ‹$(f', f'') \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation* A B› **have** $f'' \in A \to_E B$
unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
moreover from ‹p_A *permutes* A› ‹p'_A *permutes* A› **have** $(p'_A \circ p_A)$ *permutes* A
by (*simp add*: *permutes-compose*)
moreover from ‹p_B *permutes* B› ‹p'_B *permutes* B› **have** $(p_B \circ p'_B)$ *permutes* B
by (*simp add*: *permutes-compose*)
moreover have $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = (p_B \circ p'_B)\ (f''\ ((p'_A \circ p_A)\ x))$
using ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f'\ x = p'_B\ (f''\ (p'_A\ x))$› ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x))$› ‹$p_A$ *permutes* A›
by (*simp add*: *permutes-in-image*)
ultimately show $(f, f'') \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation* A B
unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *fastforce*
qed
qed

3.3.1 Respecting Functions

lemma *inj-on-respects-domain-and-range-permutation*:
$(\lambda f.$ *inj-on* f $A)$ *respects domain-and-range-permutation* A B
proof (*rule congruentI*)
fix f f'
assume $(f, f') \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation* A B
from *this* **obtain** p_A p_B **where** p_A *permutes* A p_B *permutes* B **and** $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x))$
unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from ‹$(f, f') \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation* A B› **have** f' ‘ $A \subseteq B$
unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from ‹p_A *permutes* A› **have** p_A ‘ $A = A$ **by** (*auto simp add*: *permutes-image*)
from ‹p_A *permutes* A› **have** *inj-on* p_A A
using *bij-betw-imp-inj-on permutes-imp-bij* **by** *blast*
from ‹p_B *permutes* B› **have** *inj-on* p_B B
using *bij-betw-imp-inj-on permutes-imp-bij* **by** *blast*
show *inj-on* f $A \longleftrightarrow$ *inj-on* f' A
proof −
have *inj-on* f $A \longleftrightarrow$ *inj-on* $(\lambda x.\ p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x)))$ A
using ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x))$› *inj-on-cong comp-apply* **by** *fastforce*
have *inj-on* f $A \longleftrightarrow$ *inj-on* $(p_B$ *o* f' *o* $p_A)$ A
by (*simp add*: ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x))$› *inj-on-def*)
also have *inj-on* $(p_B$ *o* f' *o* $p_A)$ $A \longleftrightarrow$ *inj-on* $(p_B$ *o* $f')$ A
using ‹*inj-on* p_A A› ‹p_A ‘ $A = A$›
by (*auto dest*: *inj-on-imageI intro*: *comp-inj-on*)
also have *inj-on* $(p_B$ *o* $f')$ $A \longleftrightarrow$ *inj-on* f' A
using ‹*inj-on* p_B B› ‹f' ‘ $A \subseteq B$›
by (*auto dest*: *inj-on-imageI2 intro*: *comp-inj-on subset-inj-on*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

qed

lemma *surjective-respects-domain-and-range-permutation*:
  $(\lambda f.\ f\ `\ A = B)$ *respects domain-and-range-permutation A B*
proof (*rule congruentI*)
  fix $f\ f'$
  assume $(f, f') \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation A B*
  from *this* **obtain** $p_A\ p_B$ **where**
    permutes: p_A *permutes* A p_B *permutes* B **and** $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x))$
    unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
  from *permutes* **have** $p_A\ `\ A = A$ $p_B\ `\ B = B$ **by** (*auto simp add*: *permutes-image*)
  from ‹p_B *permutes* B› **have** *inj* p_B **by** (*simp add*: *permutes-inj*)
  show $(f\ `\ A = B) \longleftrightarrow (f'\ `\ A = B)$
  proof −
    have $f\ `\ A = B \longleftrightarrow (\lambda x.\ p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x)))\ `\ A = B$
     using ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x))$› **by** (*metis* (*mono-tags*, *lifting*) *image-cong*)
    also have $(\lambda x.\ p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x)))\ `\ A = B \longleftrightarrow (\lambda x.\ p_B\ (f'\ x))\ `\ A = B$
      using ‹$p_A\ `\ A = A$› **by** (*metis image-image*)
    also have $(\lambda x.\ p_B\ (f'\ x))\ `\ A = B \longleftrightarrow (f'\ `\ A = B)$
      using ‹$p_B\ `\ B = B$› ‹*inj* p_B› **by** (*metis image-image image-inv-f-f*)
    finally show *?thesis* **.**
  qed
qed

lemma *bij-betw-respects-domain-and-range-permutation*:
  $(\lambda f.$ *bij-betw* $f\ A\ B)$ *respects domain-and-range-permutation A B*
proof (*rule congruentI*)
  fix $f\ f'$
  assume $(f, f') \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation A B*
  from *this* **obtain** $p_A\ p_B$ **where** p_A *permutes* A p_B *permutes* B
    and $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x))$ **and** $f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$
    unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
  have *bij-betw* $f\ A\ B \longleftrightarrow$ *bij-betw* $(p_B\ o\ f'\ o\ p_A)\ A\ B$
    using ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x))$› *bij-betw-congI* **by** *fastforce*
  also have ... $\longleftrightarrow$ *bij-betw* $(p_B\ o\ f')\ A\ B$
    using ‹p_A *permutes* A›
    by (*auto intro*!: *bij-betw-comp-iff*[*symmetric*] *permutes-imp-bij*)
  also have ... $\longleftrightarrow$ *bij-betw* $f'\ A\ B$
    using ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹p_B *permutes* B›
    by (*auto intro*!: *bij-betw-comp-iff2*[*symmetric*] *permutes-imp-bij*)
  finally show *bij-betw* $f\ A\ B \longleftrightarrow$ *bij-betw* $f'\ A\ B$ **.**
qed

lemma *count-image-mset'*:
  count (*image-mset* f A) x = *sum* (*count* A) $\{x' \in$ *set-mset* $A.\ f\ x' = x\}$
proof −
  have *count* (*image-mset* f A) x = *sum* (*count* A) $(f\ -`\ \{x\} \cap$ *set-mset* $A)$
    unfolding *count-image-mset* **..**
  also have $\ldots$ = *sum* (*count* A) $\{x' \in$ *set-mset* $A.\ f\ x' = x\}$

proof −
have $(f -` \{x\} \cap$ *set-mset* $A) = \{x' \in$ *set-mset* $A.\ f\, x' = x\}$ **by** *blast*
from *this* **show** *?thesis* **by** *simp*
qed
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

lemma *multiset-of-partition-cards-respects-domain-and-range-permutation*:
assumes *finite* B
shows $(\lambda f.$ *image-mset* $(\lambda X.$ *card* $X)$ (*mset-set* $(((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\, x = b\}))$ ` $B -$ $\{\{\}\})))$ *respects domain-and-range-permutation* A B
proof (*rule congruentI*)
fix $f\, f'$
assume $(f, f') \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation* A B
from *this* **obtain** p_A p_B **where** p_A *permutes* A p_B *permutes* B $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\, x = p_B$ $(f'\ (p_A\ x))$
unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
have $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\, x = b\})$ ` $B = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x)) = b\})$ ` B
using ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f\, x = p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x))$› **by** *auto*
from *this* **have** *image-mset card* (*mset-set* $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\, x = b\})$ ` $B - \{\{\}\}))$ $=$
image-mset card (*mset-set* $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x)) = b\})$ ` $B - \{\{\}\}))$ **by** *simp*
also have *image-mset card* (*mset-set* $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x)) = b\})$ ` $B -$ $\{\{\}\}))$ $=$
image-mset card (*mset-set* $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\})$ ` $B - \{\{\}\}))$
using *permutes-implies-inv-image-on-eq*[*OF* ‹p_B *permutes* B›, *of* A] **by** *metis*
also have *image-mset card* (*mset-set* $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\})$ ` $B - \{\{\}\}))$ $=$
image-mset card (*mset-set* $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ` $B - \{\{\}\}))$
proof (*rule multiset-eqI*)
fix n
have *bij-betw* $(\lambda X.\ p_A$ ` $X)$ $\{X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\})$ ` $B - \{\{\}\}.$ *card* $X = n\}$ $\{X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ` $B - \{\{\}\}.$ *card* $X = n\}$
proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*)
show $\forall X{\in}\{X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\})$ ` $B - \{\{\}\}.$ *card* $X = n\}.$ *inv* $p_A$ ` p_A ` $X = X$
by (*meson* ‹p_A *permutes* A› *image-inv-f-f permutes-inj*)
show $\forall X{\in}\{X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ` $B - \{\{\}\}.$ *card* $X = n\}.$ $p_A$ ` *inv* p_A ` $X = X$
by (*meson* ‹p_A *permutes* A› *image-f-inv-f permutes-surj*)
show $(\lambda X.\ p_A$ ` $X)$ ` $\{X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\})$ ` $B - \{\{\}\}.$ *card* $X$ $= n\} \subseteq \{X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ` $B - \{\{\}\}.$ *card* $X = n\}$
proof −
have *card* $(p_A$ ` $\{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\})$ = *card* $\{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\}$ **for** b
proof −
have *inj-on* p_A $\{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\}$
by (*metis* (*no-types*, *lifting*) ‹p_A *permutes* A› *injD inj-onI permutes-inj*)

from *this* **show** *?thesis* **by** (*simp add*: *card-image*)
qed
moreover have p_A ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\} = \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$ **for** b
proof
show p_A ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\} \subseteq \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$
by (*auto simp add*: ‹p_A *permutes* A› *permutes-in-image*)
show $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\} \subseteq p_A$ ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\}$
proof
fix x
assume $x \in \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$
moreover have p_A (*inv* p_A x) = x
using ‹p_A *permutes* A› *permutes-inverses*(*1*) **by** *fastforce*
moreover from ‹$x \in \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$› **have** *inv* p_A $x \in A$
by (*simp add*: ‹p_A *permutes* A› *permutes-in-image permutes-inv*)
ultimately show $x \in p_A$ ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\}$
by (*auto intro*: *image-eqI*[**where** x=*inv* p_A x])
qed
qed
ultimately show *?thesis* **by** *auto*
qed
show (λX. *inv* p_A ‘ X) ‘ $\{X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$. *card* X $= n\} \subseteq \{X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$. *card* $X = n\}$
proof −
have *card* (*inv* p_A ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$) = *card* $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$ **for** b
proof −
have *inj-on* (*inv* p_A) $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$
by (*metis* (*no-types*, *lifting*) ‹p_A *permutes* A› *injD inj-onI permutes-surj surj-imp-inj-inv*)
from *this* **show** *?thesis* **by** (*simp add*: *card-image*)
qed
moreover have *inv* p_A ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\} = \{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\}$ **for** b
proof
show *inv* p_A ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\} \subseteq \{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\}$
using ‹p_A *permutes* A›
by (*auto simp add*: *permutes-in-image permutes-inv permutes-inverses*(*1*))
show $\{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\} \subseteq$ *inv* p_A ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$
proof
fix x
assume $x \in \{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\}$
moreover have *inv* p_A (p_A x) = x
by (*meson* ‹p_A *permutes* A› *permutes-inverses*(*2*))
moreover from ‹$x \in \{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\}$› **have** p_A $x \in A$
by (*simp add*: ‹p_A *permutes* A› *permutes-in-image*)
ultimately show $x \in$ *inv* p_A ‘ $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$
by (*auto intro*: *image-eqI*[**where** x=p_A x])
qed
qed
ultimately show *?thesis* **by** *auto*
qed

qed
from *this* **have** $card\ \{x' \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\})\ `\ B - \{\{\}\}.\ card\ x' = n\} = card\ \{x' \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})\ `\ B - \{\{\}\}.\ card\ x' = n\}$
by (*rule bij-betw-same-card*)
from *this* **show** $count\ (image\text{-}mset\ card\ (mset\text{-}set\ ((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ (p_A\ x) = b\})\ `\ B - \{\{\}\})))\ n =$
$count\ (image\text{-}mset\ card\ (mset\text{-}set\ ((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})\ `\ B - \{\{\}\})))\ n$
using ‹*finite B*› **by** (*simp add*: *count-image-mset'*)
qed
finally show $image\text{-}mset\ card\ (mset\text{-}set\ ((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\,x = b\})\ `\ B - \{\{\}\})) =$
$image\text{-}mset\ card\ (mset\text{-}set\ ((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})\ `\ B - \{\{\}\}))$ **.**
qed

end

4 Functions from A to B

theory *Twelvefold-Way-Entry1*
imports *Preliminaries*
begin

Note that the cardinality theorems of both structures, lists and finite functions, are already available. Hence, this development creates the bijection between those two structures and transfers the one cardinality theorem to the other structures and vice versa, although not strictly needed as both cardinality theorems were already available.

4.1 Definition of Bijections

definition *sequence-of* :: $'a\ set \Rightarrow (nat \Rightarrow 'a) \Rightarrow ('a \Rightarrow 'b) \Rightarrow 'b\ list$
where
$sequence\text{-}of\ A\ enum\ f = map\ (\lambda n.\ f\ (enum\ n))\ [0..{<}card\ A]$

definition *function-of* :: $'a\ set \Rightarrow (nat \Rightarrow 'a) \Rightarrow 'b\ list \Rightarrow ('a \Rightarrow 'b)$
where
$function\text{-}of\ A\ enum\ xs = (\lambda a.\ if\ a \in A\ then\ xs\ !\ inv\text{-}into\ \{0..{<}length\ xs\}\ enum\ a\ else\ undefined)$

4.2 Properties for Bijections

lemma *nth-sequence-of*:
assumes $i < card\ A$
shows $(sequence\text{-}of\ A\ enum\ f)\ !\ i = f\ (enum\ i)$
using *assms* **unfolding** *sequence-of-def* **by** *auto*

lemma *nth-sequence-of-inv-into*:
assumes $bij\text{-}betw\ enum\ \{0..{<}card\ A\}\ A$
assumes $a \in A$

shows (*sequence-of A enum f*) ! (*inv-into* {*0*..<*card A*} *enum a*) = *f a*
proof −
have *inv-into* {*0*..<*card A*} *enum a* ∈ {*0*..<*card A*}
using *assms bij-betwE bij-betw-inv-into* **by** *blast*
from *this assms* **show** (*sequence-of A enum f*) ! (*inv-into* {*0*..<*card A*} *enum a*) = *f a*
unfolding *sequence-of-def* **by** (*simp add*: *bij-betw-inv-into-right*)
qed

lemma *set-sequence-of*:
assumes *bij-betw enum* {*0*..<*card A*} *A*
assumes $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
shows *set* (*sequence-of A enum f*) ⊆ *B*
using *PiE bij-betwE assms*
unfolding *sequence-of-def* **by** *fastforce*

lemma *length-sequence-of*:
assumes *bij-betw enum* {*0*..<*card A*} *A*
assumes $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
shows *length* (*sequence-of A enum f*) = *card A*
using *assms* **unfolding** *sequence-of-def* **by** *simp*

lemma *function-of-enum*:
assumes *bij-betw enum* {*0*..<*card A*} *A*
assumes *length xs* = *card A*
assumes *i* < *card A*
shows *function-of A enum xs* (*enum i*) = *xs* ! *i*
using *assms* **unfolding** *function-of-def*
by (*auto simp add*: *bij-betw-inv-into-left bij-betwE*)

lemma *function-of-in-extensional-funcset*:
assumes *bij-betw enum* {*0*..<*card A*} *A*
assumes *set xs* ⊆ *B length xs* = *card A*
shows *function-of A enum xs* $\in A \rightarrow_E B$
proof
fix *x*
assume *x* ∈ *A*
have *inv-into* {*0*..<*length xs*} *enum x* ∈ {*0*..<*length xs*}
using ‹*x* ∈ *A*› *assms*(*1*, *3*) **by** (*metis bij-betw-def inv-into-into*)
from *this* **have** *xs* ! *inv-into* {*0*..<*length xs*} *enum x* ∈ *set xs* **by** *simp*
from *this* ‹*set xs* ⊆ *B*› **show** *function-of A enum xs x* ∈ *B*
using ‹*x* ∈ *A*› **unfolding** *function-of-def* **by** *auto*
next
fix *x*
assume *x* ∉ *A*
from *this* **show** *function-of A enum xs x* = *undefined*
unfolding *function-of-def* **by** *simp*
qed

lemma *sequence-of-function-of*:
  assumes *bij-betw enum* {*0*..<*card A*} *A*
  assumes *set xs* ⊆ *B length xs* = *card A*
  shows *sequence-of A enum* (*function-of A enum xs*) = *xs*
proof (*rule nth-equalityI*)
  have *function-of A enum xs* ∈ $A \rightarrow_E B$
    using *assms* **by** (*rule function-of-in-extensional-funcset*)
  from *this* **show** *length* (*sequence-of A enum* (*function-of A enum xs*)) = *length xs*
    using *assms*(*1*,*3*) **by** (*simp add*: *length-sequence-of*)
  from *this* **show** ⋀*i*. *i* < *length* (*sequence-of A enum* (*function-of A enum xs*)) ⟹ *sequence-of A enum* (*function-of A enum xs*) ! *i* = *xs* ! *i*
    using *assms* **by** (*auto simp add*: *nth-sequence-of function-of-enum*)
qed

lemma *function-of-sequence-of*:
  assumes *bij-betw enum* {*0*..<*card A*} *A*
  assumes *f* ∈ $A \rightarrow_E B$
  shows *function-of A enum* (*sequence-of A enum f*) = *f*
proof
  fix *x*
  show *function-of A enum* (*sequence-of A enum f*) *x* = *f x*
    using *assms* **unfolding** *function-of-def*
    by (*auto simp add*: *length-sequence-of nth-sequence-of-inv-into*)
qed

4.3 Bijections

lemma *bij-betw-sequence-of*:
  assumes *bij-betw enum* {*0*..<*card A*} *A*
  shows *bij-betw* (*sequence-of A enum*) ($A \rightarrow_E B$) {*xs*. *set xs* ⊆ *B* ∧ *length xs* = *card A*}
proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*[**where** *f'*=*function-of A enum*])
  show ∀*f*∈$A \rightarrow_E B$. *function-of A enum* (*sequence-of A enum f*) = *f*
    using *assms* **by** (*simp add*: *function-of-sequence-of*)
  show ∀*xs*∈{*xs*. *set xs* ⊆ *B* ∧ *length xs* = *card A*}. *sequence-of A enum* (*function-of A enum xs*) = *xs*
    using *assms* **by** (*auto simp add*: *sequence-of-function-of*)
  show *sequence-of A enum* ‘ ($A \rightarrow_E B$) ⊆ {*xs*. *set xs* ⊆ *B* ∧ *length xs* = *card A*}
    using *assms set-sequence-of*[*OF assms*] *length-sequence-of* **by** *auto*
  show *function-of A enum* ‘ {*xs*. *set xs* ⊆ *B* ∧ *length xs* = *card A*} ⊆ $A \rightarrow_E B$
    using *assms function-of-in-extensional-funcset* **by** *blast*
qed

lemma *bij-betw-function-of*:
  assumes *bij-betw enum* {*0*..<*card A*} *A*
  shows *bij-betw* (*function-of A enum*) {*xs*. *set xs* ⊆ *B* ∧ *length xs* = *card A*} ($A \rightarrow_E B$)
proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*[**where** *f'*=*sequence-of A enum*])

show $\forall f \in A \rightarrow_E B$. *function-of* A *enum* (*sequence-of* A *enum* f) = f
using *assms* **by** (*simp add*: *function-of-sequence-of*)
show $\forall xs \in \{xs.$ *set* $xs \subseteq B \wedge$ *length* $xs =$ *card* $A\}$. *sequence-of* A *enum* (*function-of* A *enum* xs) = xs
using *assms* **by** (*auto simp add*: *sequence-of-function-of*)
show *sequence-of* A *enum* ‘ $(A \rightarrow_E B) \subseteq \{xs.$ *set* $xs \subseteq B \wedge$ *length* $xs =$ *card* $A\}$
using *assms set-sequence-of*[*OF assms*] *length-sequence-of* **by** *auto*
show *function-of* A *enum* ‘ $\{xs.$ *set* $xs \subseteq B \wedge$ *length* $xs =$ *card* $A\} \subseteq A \rightarrow_E B$
using *assms function-of-in-extensional-funcset* **by** *blast*
qed

4.4 Cardinality

lemma
assumes *finite* A
shows *card* $(A \rightarrow_E B) =$ *card* B ^ *card* A
proof −
obtain *enum* **where** *bij-betw enum* $\{0..<$*card* $A\}$ A
using ‹*finite* A› *ex-bij-betw-nat-finite* **by** *blast*
have *bij-betw* (*sequence-of* A *enum*) $(A \rightarrow_E B)$ $\{xs.$ *set* $xs \subseteq B \wedge$ *length* $xs =$ *card* $A\}$
using ‹*bij-betw enum* $\{0..<$*card* $A\}$ A› **by** (*rule bij-betw-sequence-of*)
from *this* **have** *card* $(A \rightarrow_E B) =$ *card* $\{xs.$ *set* $xs \subseteq B \wedge$ *length* $xs =$ *card* $A\}$
by (*rule bij-betw-same-card*)
also have *card* $\{xs.$ *set* $xs \subseteq B \wedge$ *length* $xs =$ *card* $A\} =$ *card* B ^ *card* A
by (*rule card-lists-length-eq*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

lemma *card-sequences*:
assumes *finite* A
shows *card* $\{xs.$ *set* $xs \subseteq B \wedge$ *length* $xs =$ *card* $A\} =$ *card* B ^ *card* A
proof −
obtain *enum* **where** *bij-betw enum* $\{0..<$*card* $A\}$ A
using ‹*finite* A› *ex-bij-betw-nat-finite* **by** *blast*
have *bij-betw* (*function-of* A *enum*) $\{xs.$ *set* $xs \subseteq B \wedge$ *length* $xs =$ *card* $A\}$ $(A \rightarrow_E B)$
using ‹*bij-betw enum* $\{0..<$*card* $A\}$ A› **by** (*rule bij-betw-function-of*)
from *this* **have** *card* $\{xs.$ *set* $xs \subseteq B \wedge$ *length* $xs =$ *card* $A\} =$ *card* $(A \rightarrow_E B)$
by (*rule bij-betw-same-card*)
also have *card* $(A \rightarrow_E B) =$ *card* B ^ *card* A
using ‹*finite* A› **by** (*rule card-extensional-funcset*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

lemma
shows *card* $\{xs.$ *set* $xs \subseteq A \wedge$ *length* $xs = n\} =$ *card* A ^ n
proof −
have *card* $\{xs.$ *set* $xs \subseteq A \wedge$ *length* $xs = n\} =$ *card* $\{xs.$ *set* $xs \subseteq A \wedge$ *length* xs

$= card\ \{0..<n\}\}$
  by *auto*
 also have ... $= card\ A$ ^ $card\ \{0..<n\}$ **by** (*subst card-sequences*) *auto*
 also have ... $= card\ A$ ^ n **by** *auto*
 finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

end

5 Injections from A to B

theory *Twelvefold-Way-Entry2*
imports *Twelvefold-Way-Entry1*
begin

Note that the cardinality theorems of both structures, distinct lists and finite injective functions, are already available. Hence, this development creates the bijection between those two structures and transfers the one cardinality theorem to the other structures and vice versa, although not strictly needed as both cardinality theorems were already available.

5.1 Properties for Bijections

lemma *inj-on-implies-distinct*:
 assumes *bij-betw enum* $\{0..<card\ A\}$ *A*
 assumes $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
 assumes *inj-on f A*
 shows *distinct* (*sequence-of A enum f*)
proof −
 {
  fix *i j*
  assume *bounds*: $i <$ *length* (*sequence-of A enum f*) $j <$ *length* (*sequence-of A enum f*)
  assume $i \neq j$
  from *bounds assms*(*1*, *2*) **have** *bounds'*: $i < card\ A$ $j < card\ A$
   using *length-sequence-of* **by** *fastforce+*
  from *this assms*(*1*) **have** *in-A*: $enum\ i \in A$ $enum\ j \in A$
   using *bij-betwE* **by** *fastforce+*
  from ‹$i \neq j$› *bounds' assms*(*1*) **have** $enum\ i \neq enum\ j$
   by (*metis bij-betw-inv-into-left lessThan-iff atLeast0LessThan*)
  from *this* **have** $f\ (enum\ i) \neq f\ (enum\ j)$
   using *assms*(*3*) *in-A inj-onD* **by** *fastforce*
  from *this bounds'* **have** *sequence-of A enum f* ! $i \neq$ *sequence-of A enum f* ! j
   by (*simp add*: *nth-sequence-of*)
 }
 from *this* **show** *?thesis*
  by (*auto simp add*: *distinct-conv-nth*)
qed

lemma *distinct-implies-inj-on*:
  assumes *bij-betw enum* {*0..<card A*} *A*
  assumes *length xs* = *card A*
  assumes *distinct xs*
  shows *inj-on* (*function-of A enum xs*) *A*
proof (*rule inj-onI*)
  let *?idx-of* = *λx. inv-into* {*0..<length xs*} *enum x*
  fix *x y*
  assume *x* ∈ *A y* ∈ *A function-of A enum xs x* = *function-of A enum xs y*
  from *this* **have** *xs* ! *?idx-of x* = *xs* ! *?idx-of y*
    unfolding *function-of-def* **by** *simp*
  have *?idx-of x* = *?idx-of y*
  proof −
    have *?idx-of x* < *length xs*
      using ‹*x* ∈ *A*› *assms*(*1*,*2*)
      by (*metis atLeast0LessThan bij-betw-imp-surj-on inv-into-into lessThan-iff*)
    moreover have *?idx-of y* < *length xs*
      using ‹*y* ∈ *A*› *assms*(*1*,*2*)
      by (*metis atLeast0LessThan bij-betw-imp-surj-on inv-into-into lessThan-iff*)
    moreover note ‹*xs* ! *?idx-of x* = *xs* ! *?idx-of y*› ‹*distinct xs*›
    ultimately show *?thesis*
      by (*auto dest*: *nth-eq-iff-index-eq*[**where** *i*=*?idx-of x* **and** *j*=*?idx-of y*])
  qed
  from *this* ‹*bij-betw* - - -› **show** *x* = *y*
    by (*metis* ‹*x* ∈ *A*› ‹*y* ∈ *A*› ‹*length xs* = *card A*› *bij-betw-inv-into-right*)
qed

lemma *image-sequence-of-inj*:
  assumes *bij-betw enum* {*0..<card A*} *A*
  shows *sequence-of A enum* ‘ {*f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *B. inj-on f A*} ⊆ {*xs. set xs* ⊆ *B* ∧ *length xs* = *card A* ∧ *distinct xs*}
proof
  fix *xs*
  assume *xs* ∈ *sequence-of A enum* ‘ {*f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *B. inj-on f A*}
  from *this* **obtain** *f* **where** *xs*: *xs* = *sequence-of A enum f* **and** *f*: *f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *B* *inj-on f A* **by** *auto*
  moreover from *xs f* ‹*bij-betw* - - -› **have** *set xs* ⊆ *B*
    using *set-sequence-of subsetCE* **by** *blast*
  moreover from *xs f* ‹*bij-betw* - - -› **have** *length xs* = *card A*
    using *length-sequence-of* **by** *auto*
  moreover from *xs f* ‹*bij-betw* - - -› **have** *distinct xs*
    using *inj-on-implies-distinct* **by** *simp*
  ultimately show *xs* ∈ {*xs. set xs* ⊆ *B* ∧ *length xs* = *card A* ∧ *distinct xs*} **by** *auto*
qed

lemma *image-function-of-distinct*:
  assumes *bij-betw enum* {*0..<card A*} *A*

shows *function-of A enum* ‘ {*xs. set xs* ⊆ *B* ∧ *length xs* = *card A* ∧ *distinct xs*} ⊆ {*f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *B. inj-on f A*}
proof
fix *f*
assume *f*: *f* ∈ *function-of A enum* ‘ {*xs. set xs* ⊆ *B* ∧ *length xs* = *card A* ∧ *distinct xs*}
from *f assms* **have** *f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *B*
using *function-of-in-extensional-funcset* **by** *blast*
moreover from *f assms* **have** *inj-on f A*
by (*auto simp add*: *assms distinct-implies-inj-on*)
ultimately show *f* ∈ {*f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *B. inj-on f A*} **by** *auto*
qed

5.2 Bijections

lemma *bij-betw-sequence-of*:
assumes *bij-betw enum* {*0..<card A*} *A*
shows *bij-betw* (*sequence-of A enum*) {*f. f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *B* ∧ *inj-on f A*} {*xs. set xs* ⊆ *B* ∧ *length xs* = *card A* ∧ *distinct xs*}
proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*[**where** *f'*=*function-of A enum*])
show ∀*f*∈{*f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *B. inj-on f A*}. *function-of A enum* (*sequence-of A enum f*) = *f*
using *assms* **by** (*auto simp add*: *function-of-sequence-of*)
show ∀*xs*∈{*xs. set xs* ⊆ *B* ∧ *length xs* = *card A* ∧ *distinct xs*}. *sequence-of A enum* (*function-of A enum xs*) = *xs*
using *assms* **by** (*auto simp add*: *sequence-of-function-of*)
show *sequence-of A enum* ‘ {*f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *B. inj-on f A*} ⊆ {*xs. set xs* ⊆ *B* ∧ *length xs* = *card A* ∧ *distinct xs*}
using *assms* **by** (*simp add*: *image-sequence-of-inj*)
show *function-of A enum* ‘ {*xs. set xs* ⊆ *B* ∧ *length xs* = *card A* ∧ *distinct xs*} ⊆ {*f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *B. inj-on f A*}
using *assms* **by** (*simp add*: *image-function-of-distinct*)
qed

lemma *bij-betw-function-of*:
assumes *bij-betw enum* {*0..<card A*} *A*
shows *bij-betw* (*function-of A enum*) {*xs. set xs* ⊆ *B* ∧ *length xs* = *card A* ∧ *distinct xs*} {*f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *B. inj-on f A*}
proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*[**where** *f'*=*sequence-of A enum*])
show ∀*f*∈{*f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *B. inj-on f A*}. *function-of A enum* (*sequence-of A enum f*) = *f*
using *assms* **by** (*auto simp add*: *function-of-sequence-of*)
show ∀*xs*∈{*xs. set xs* ⊆ *B* ∧ *length xs* = *card A* ∧ *distinct xs*}. *sequence-of A enum* (*function-of A enum xs*) = *xs*
using *assms* **by** (*auto simp add*: *sequence-of-function-of*)
show *sequence-of A enum* ‘ {*f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *B. inj-on f A*} ⊆ {*xs. set xs* ⊆ *B* ∧ *length xs* = *card A* ∧ *distinct xs*}
using *assms* **by** (*simp add*: *image-sequence-of-inj*)
show *function-of A enum* ‘ {*xs. set xs* ⊆ *B* ∧ *length xs* = *card A* ∧ *distinct xs*}

$\subseteq \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ \textit{inj-on}\ f\ A\}$
using *assms* **by** (*simp add*: *image-function-of-distinct*)
qed

5.3 Cardinality

lemma
assumes *finite A finite B card A* $\leq$ *card B*
shows *card* $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ \textit{inj-on}\ f\ A\} = \prod\{\textit{card}\ B - \textit{card}\ A + 1..\textit{card}\ B\}$
proof –
obtain *enum* **where** *bij-betw enum* $\{0..<\textit{card}\ A\}$ *A*
using ‹*finite A*› *ex-bij-betw-nat-finite* **by** *blast*
have *bij-betw* (*sequence-of A enum*) $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ \textit{inj-on}\ f\ A\}$ $\{xs.\ \textit{set}\ xs \subseteq B \wedge \textit{length}\ xs = \textit{card}\ A \wedge \textit{distinct}\ xs\}$
using ‹*bij-betw enum* $\{0..<\textit{card}\ A\}$ *A*› **by** (*rule bij-betw-sequence-of*)
from *this* **have** *card* $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ \textit{inj-on}\ f\ A\} = \textit{card}\ \{xs.\ \textit{set}\ xs \subseteq B \wedge \textit{length}\ xs = \textit{card}\ A \wedge \textit{distinct}\ xs\}$
by (*rule bij-betw-same-card*)
also have *card* $\{xs.\ \textit{set}\ xs \subseteq B \wedge \textit{length}\ xs = \textit{card}\ A \wedge \textit{distinct}\ xs\} = \textit{card}\ \{xs.\ \textit{length}\ xs = \textit{card}\ A \wedge \textit{distinct}\ xs \wedge \textit{set}\ xs \subseteq B\}$
by *meson*
also have *card* $\{xs.\ \textit{length}\ xs = \textit{card}\ A \wedge \textit{distinct}\ xs \wedge \textit{set}\ xs \subseteq B\} = \prod\{\textit{card}\ B - \textit{card}\ A + 1..\textit{card}\ B\}$
using ‹*finite B*› ‹*card A* $\leq$ *card B*› **by** (*rule List.card-lists-distinct-length-eq*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

lemma *card-sequences*:
assumes *finite A finite B card A* $\leq$ *card B*
shows *card* $\{xs.\ \textit{set}\ xs \subseteq B \wedge \textit{length}\ xs = \textit{card}\ A \wedge \textit{distinct}\ xs\} = \textit{fact}\ (\textit{card}\ B)\ \textit{div}\ \textit{fact}\ (\textit{card}\ B - \textit{card}\ A)$
proof –
obtain *enum* **where** *bij-betw enum* $\{0..<\textit{card}\ A\}$ *A*
using ‹*finite A*› *ex-bij-betw-nat-finite* **by** *blast*
have *bij-betw* (*function-of A enum*) $\{xs.\ \textit{set}\ xs \subseteq B \wedge \textit{length}\ xs = \textit{card}\ A \wedge \textit{distinct}\ xs\}$ $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ \textit{inj-on}\ f\ A\}$
using ‹*bij-betw enum* $\{0..<\textit{card}\ A\}$ *A*› **by** (*rule bij-betw-function-of*)
from *this* **have** *card* $\{xs.\ \textit{set}\ xs \subseteq B \wedge \textit{length}\ xs = \textit{card}\ A \wedge \textit{distinct}\ xs\} = \textit{card}\ \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ \textit{inj-on}\ f\ A\}$
by (*rule bij-betw-same-card*)
also have *card* $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ \textit{inj-on}\ f\ A\} = \textit{fact}\ (\textit{card}\ B)\ \textit{div}\ \textit{fact}\ (\textit{card}\ B - \textit{card}\ A)$
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› ‹*card A* $\leq$ *card B*› **by** (*rule card-extensional-funcset-inj-on*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

end

6 Functions from A to B, up to a Permutation of A

theory *Twelvefold-Way-Entry4*
imports *Equiv-Relations-on-Functions*
begin

6.1 Definition of Bijections

definition *msubset-of* :: $'a$ *set* $\Rightarrow$ $('a \ \Rightarrow 'b)$ *set* $\Rightarrow$ $'b$ *multiset*
where
 msubset-of A F = *univ* (λf. *image-mset f* (*mset-set A*)) *F*

definition *functions-of* :: $'a$ *set* $\Rightarrow$ $'b$ *multiset* $\Rightarrow$ $('a \Rightarrow 'b)$ *set*
where
 functions-of A B = $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E$ *set-mset B*. *image-mset f* (*mset-set A*) = $B\}$

6.2 Properties for Bijections

lemma *msubset-of*:
 assumes $F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-permutation A B*
 shows *size* (*msubset-of A F*) = *card A*
 and *set-mset* (*msubset-of A F*) $\subseteq B$
proof −
 from ‹$F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-permutation A B*› **obtain** *f* **where** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
  and *F-eq*: *F* = *domain-permutation A B* `` $\{f\}$ **using** *quotientE* **by** *blast*
 have *msubset-of A F* = *univ* (λf. *image-mset f* (*mset-set A*)) *F*
  unfolding *msubset-of-def* **..**
 also have ... = *univ* (λf. *image-mset f* (*mset-set A*)) (*domain-permutation A B* `` $\{f\}$)
  unfolding *F-eq* **..**
 also have ... = *image-mset f* (*mset-set A*)
  using *equiv-domain-permutation image-mset-respects-domain-permutation* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›
  by (*subst univ-commute'*) *auto*
 finally have *msubset-of-eq*: *msubset-of A F* = *image-mset f* (*mset-set A*) **.**
 show *size* (*msubset-of A F*) = *card A*
 proof −
  have *size* (*msubset-of A F*) = *size* (*image-mset f* (*mset-set A*))
   unfolding *msubset-of-eq* **..**
  also have ... = *card A*
   by (*cases* ‹*finite A*›) *auto*
  finally show *?thesis* **.**
 qed
 show *set-mset* (*msubset-of A F*) $\subseteq B$
 proof −
  have *set-mset* (*msubset-of A F*) = *set-mset* (*image-mset f* (*mset-set A*))
   unfolding *msubset-of-eq* **..**

also have … ⊆ B
using ‹$f \in A \to_E B$› by (*cases finite A*) *auto*
finally show *?thesis* .
qed
qed

lemma *functions-of*:
assumes *finite A*
assumes *set-mset M* ⊆ B
assumes *size M* = *card A*
shows *functions-of A M* ∈ ($A \to_E B$) // *domain-permutation A B*
proof −
obtain f where $f \in A \to_E$ *set-mset M* and *image-mset f* (*mset-set A*) = M
using *obtain-function-on-ext-funcset* ‹*finite A*› ‹*size M* = *card A*› by *blast*
from ‹$f \in A \to_E$ *set-mset M*› have $f \in A \to_E B$
using ‹*set-mset M* ⊆ B› *PiE-iff subset-eq* by *blast*
have *functions-of A M* = (*domain-permutation A B*) `` {f}
proof
show *functions-of A M* ⊆ *domain-permutation A B* `` {f}
proof
fix f'
assume $f' \in$ *functions-of A M*
from *this* have M = *image-mset* f' (*mset-set A*) and $f' \in A \to_E f'$ ` A
using ‹*finite A*› unfolding *functions-of-def* by *auto*
from *this assms*(*1*, *2*) have $f' \in A \to_E B$
by (*simp add*: *PiE-iff image-subset-iff*)
obtain p where p *permutes* A ∧ ($\forall x \in A.\ f\ x = f'\ (p\ x)$)
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*image-mset f* (*mset-set A*) = M› ‹M = *image-mset* f'
(*mset-set A*)›
image-mset-eq-implies-permutes by *blast*
from *this* show $f' \in$ *domain-permutation A B* `` {f}
using ‹$f \in A \to_E B$› ‹$f' \in A \to_E B$›
unfolding *domain-permutation-def* by *auto*
qed
next
show *domain-permutation A B* `` {f} ⊆ *functions-of A M*
proof
fix f'
assume $f' \in$ *domain-permutation A B* `` {f}
from *this* have (f, f') ∈ *domain-permutation A B* by *auto*
from *this* ‹*image-mset f* (*mset-set A*) = M› have *image-mset* f' (*mset-set A*)
= M
using *congruentD*[*OF image-mset-respects-domain-permutation*] by *metis*
moreover from *this* ‹(f, f') ∈ *domain-permutation A B*› have $f' \in A \to_E$
set-mset M
using ‹*finite A*› unfolding *domain-permutation-def* by *auto*
ultimately show $f' \in$ *functions-of A M*
unfolding *functions-of-def* by *auto*
qed

qed
from *this* ‹$f \in A \to_E B$› **show** *?thesis* **by** (*auto intro*: *quotientI*)
qed

lemma *functions-of-msubset-of*:
assumes *finite A*
assumes $F \in (A \to_E B)$ // *domain-permutation A B*
shows *functions-of A* (*msubset-of A F*) = F
proof −
from ‹$F \in (A \to_E B)$ // *domain-permutation A B*› **obtain** f **where** $f \in A \to_E B$
and *F-eq*: F = *domain-permutation A B* `` $\{f\}$ **using** *quotientE* **by** *blast*
have *msubset-of A F* = *univ* (λf. *image-mset f* (*mset-set A*)) F
unfolding *msubset-of-def* **..**
also have ... = *univ* (λf. *image-mset f* (*mset-set A*)) (*domain-permutation A B* `` $\{f\}$)
unfolding *F-eq* **..**
also have ... = *image-mset f* (*mset-set A*)
using *equiv-domain-permutation image-mset-respects-domain-permutation* ‹$f \in A \to_E B$›
by (*subst univ-commute*′) *auto*
finally have *msubset-of-eq*: *msubset-of A F* = *image-mset f* (*mset-set A*) **.**
show *?thesis*
proof
show *functions-of A* (*msubset-of A F*) $\subseteq F$
proof
fix f'
assume $f' \in$ *functions-of A* (*msubset-of A F*)
from *this* **have** f': $f' \in A \to_E f$ ` *set-mset* (*mset-set A*)
image-mset f′ (*mset-set A*) = *image-mset f* (*mset-set A*)
unfolding *functions-of-def* **by** (*auto simp add*: *msubset-of-eq*)
from ‹$f \in A \to_E B$› **have** f ` $A \subseteq B$ **by** *auto*
note ‹$f \in A \to_E B$›
moreover from $f'(1)$ ‹*finite A*› ‹f ` $A \subseteq B$› **have** $f' \in A \to_E B$ **by** *auto*
moreover obtain p **where** p *permutes* $A \wedge (\forall x \in A.\ f\ x = f'\ (p\ x))$
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*image-mset f*′ (*mset-set A*) = *image-mset f* (*mset-set A*)›
by (*metis image-mset-eq-implies-permutes*)
ultimately show $f' \in F$
unfolding *F-eq domain-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
qed
next
show $F \subseteq$ *functions-of A* (*msubset-of A F*)
proof
fix f'
assume $f' \in F$
from *this* **have** $f' \in A \to_E B$
unfolding *F-eq domain-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from ‹$f' \in F$› **obtain** p **where** p *permutes* $A \wedge (\forall x \in A.\ f\ x = f'\ (p\ x))$
unfolding *F-eq domain-permutation-def* **by** *auto*

from *this* **have** *eq*: *image-mset* f' (*mset-set* A) = *image-mset* f (*mset-set* A)
using *permutes-implies-image-mset-eq* **by** *blast*
moreover have $f' \in A \rightarrow_E$ *set-mset* (*image-mset* f (*mset-set* A))
using ‹*finite* A› ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$› *eq*[*symmetric*] **by** *auto*
ultimately show $f' \in$ *functions-of* A (*msubset-of* A F)
unfolding *functions-of-def msubset-of-eq* **by** *auto*
qed
qed
qed

lemma *msubset-of-functions-of*:
assumes *set-mset* $M \subseteq B$ *size* M = *card* A *finite* A
shows *msubset-of* A (*functions-of* A M) = M
proof −
from *assms* **have** *functions-of* A $M \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-permutation* A B
using *functions-of* **by** *fastforce*
from *this* **obtain** f **where** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$ **and** *functions-of* A M = *domain-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$
by (*rule quotientE*)
from *this* **have** $f \in$ *functions-of* A M
using *equiv-domain-permutation equiv-class-self* **by** *fastforce*
have *msubset-of* A (*functions-of* A M) = *univ* (λf. *image-mset* f (*mset-set* A)) (*functions-of* A M)
unfolding *msubset-of-def* **..**
also have ... = *univ* (λf. *image-mset* f (*mset-set* A)) (*domain-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$)
unfolding ‹*functions-of* A M = *domain-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$› **..**
also have ... = *image-mset* f (*mset-set* A)
using *equiv-domain-permutation image-mset-respects-domain-permutation* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›
by (*subst univ-commute'*) *auto*
also have *image-mset* f (*mset-set* A) = M
using ‹$f \in$ *functions-of* A M› **unfolding** *functions-of-def* **by** *simp*
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

6.3 Bijections

lemma *bij-betw-msubset-of*:
assumes *finite* A
shows *bij-betw* (*msubset-of* A) (($A \rightarrow_E B$) // *domain-permutation* A B) $\{M.$ *set-mset* $M \subseteq B \wedge$ *size* M = *card* $A\}$
proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*[**where** f'=λM. *functions-of* A M])
show $\forall F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-permutation* A B. *functions-of* A (*msubset-of* A F) = F
using ‹*finite* A› **by** (*auto simp add*: *functions-of-msubset-of*)
show $\forall M \in \{M.$ *set-mset* $M \subseteq B \wedge$ *size* M = *card* $A\}$. *msubset-of* A (*functions-of* A M) = M
using ‹*finite* A› **by** (*auto simp add*: *msubset-of-functions-of*)

show *msubset-of A* ‘ $((A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-permutation A B*$) \subseteq \{M.$ *set-mset* $M \subseteq B \wedge$ *size* $M =$ *card A*$\}$
using *msubset-of* **by** *blast*
show *functions-of A* ‘ $\{M.$ *set-mset* $M \subseteq B \wedge$ *size* $M =$ *card A*$\} \subseteq (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-permutation A B*
using *functions-of* ‹*finite A*› **by** *blast*
qed

6.4 Cardinality

lemma
assumes *finite A finite B*
shows *card* $((A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-permutation A B*$) =$ *card B* + *card A* − *1 choose card A*
proof −
have *bij-betw* (*msubset-of A*) $((A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-permutation A B*$)$ $\{M.$ *set-mset* $M \subseteq B \wedge$ *size* $M =$ *card A*$\}$
using ‹*finite A*› **by** (*rule bij-betw-msubset-of*)
from *this* **have** *card* $((A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-permutation A B*$) =$ *card* $\{M.$ *set-mset* $M \subseteq B \wedge$ *size* $M =$ *card A*$\}$
by (*rule bij-betw-same-card*)
also have *card* $\{M.$ *set-mset* $M \subseteq B \wedge$ *size* $M =$ *card A*$\} =$ *card B* + *card A* − *1 choose card A*
using ‹*finite B*› **by** (*rule card-multisets*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

end

7 Injections from A to B up to a Permutation of A

theory *Twelvefold-Way-Entry5*
imports
Equiv-Relations-on-Functions
begin

7.1 Definition of Bijections

definition *subset-of* :: $'a$ *set* $\Rightarrow$ $('a \Rightarrow 'b)$ *set* $\Rightarrow$ $'b$ *set*
where
subset-of A F = *univ* $(\lambda f.\ f$ ‘ $A)$ *F*

definition *functions-of* :: $'a$ *set* $\Rightarrow$ $'b$ *set* $\Rightarrow$ $('a \Rightarrow 'b)$ *set*
where
functions-of A B = $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ f$ ‘ $A = B\}$

7.2 Properties for Bijections

lemma *functions-of-eq*:
assumes *finite A*
assumes $f \in \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ \textit{inj-on}\ f\ A\}$
shows $\textit{functions-of}\ A\ (f\ `\ A) = \textit{domain-permutation}\ A\ B\ ``\ \{f\}$
proof
have *bij*: $\textit{bij-betw}\ f\ A\ (f\ `\ A)$
using *assms* **by** (*simp add*: *bij-betw-imageI*)
show $\textit{functions-of}\ A\ (f\ `\ A) \subseteq \textit{domain-permutation}\ A\ B\ ``\ \{f\}$
proof
fix f'
assume $f' \in \textit{functions-of}\ A\ (f\ `\ A)$
from *this* **have** $f' \in A \rightarrow_E f\ `\ A$ **and** $f'\ `\ A = f\ `\ A$
unfolding *functions-of-def* **by** *auto*
from *this assms* **have** $f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$ **and** *inj-on f A*
using *PiE-mem* **by** *fastforce+*
moreover have $\exists\, p.\ p\ \textit{permutes}\ A \wedge (\forall\, x{\in}A.\ f\ x = f'\ (p\ x))$
proof
let $?p = \lambda x.\ \textit{if}\ x \in A\ \textit{then inv-into}\ A\ f'\ (f\ x)\ \textit{else}\ x$
show $?p\ \textit{permutes}\ A \wedge (\forall\, x{\in}A.\ f\ x = f'\ (?p\ x))$
proof
show *?p permutes A*
proof (*rule bij-imp-permutes*)
show *bij-betw ?p A A*
proof (*rule bij-betw-imageI*)
show *inj-on ?p A*
proof (*rule inj-onI*)
fix $a\ a'$
assume $a \in A\ \ a' \in A\ \ ?p\ a = ?p\ a'$
from *this* **have** $\textit{inv-into}\ A\ f'\ (f\ a) = \textit{inv-into}\ A\ f'\ (f\ a')$ **by** *auto*
from *this* $\langle a \in A\rangle\ \langle a' \in A\rangle\ \langle f'\ `\ A = f\ `\ A\rangle$ **have** $f\ a = f\ a'$
using *inv-into-injective* **by** *fastforce*
from *this* $\langle a \in A\rangle\ \langle a' \in A\rangle$ **show** $a = a'$
by (*metis bij bij-betw-inv-into-left*)
qed
next
show $?p\ `\ A = A$
proof
show $?p\ `\ A \subseteq A$
using $\langle f'\ `\ A = f\ `\ A\rangle$ **by** (*simp add*: *image-subsetI inv-into-into*)
next
show $A \subseteq ?p\ `\ A$
proof
fix a
assume $a \in A$
have $\textit{inj-on}\ f'\ A$
using $\langle \textit{finite}\ A\rangle\ \langle f'\ `\ A = f\ `\ A\rangle\ \langle \textit{inj-on}\ f\ A\rangle$
by (*simp add*: *card-image eq-card-imp-inj-on*)
from $\langle a \in A\rangle\ \langle f'\ `\ A = f\ `\ A\rangle$ **have** $\textit{inv-into}\ A\ f\ (f'\ a) \in A$

by (*metis image-eqI inv-into-into*)
moreover have $a = $ *inv-into* $A\ f'\ (f\ ($*inv-into* $A\ f\ (f'\ a)))$
using ‹$a \in A$› ‹f' ‘ $A = f$ ‘ A› ‹*inj-on* $f'\ A$›
by (*metis f-inv-into-f image-eqI inv-into-f-f*)
ultimately show $a \in$ *?p* ‘ A **by** *auto*
qed
qed
qed
next
fix x
assume $x \notin A$
from *this* **show** *?p* $x = x$ **by** *simp*
qed
next
from ‹f' ‘ $A = f$ ‘ A› **show** $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = f'$ (*?p* x)
by (*simp add*: *f-inv-into-f*)
qed
qed
moreover have $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$ **using** *assms* **by** *auto*
ultimately show $f' \in$ *domain-permutation* $A\ B$ ‘‘ $\{f\}$
unfolding *domain-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
qed
next
show *domain-permutation* $A\ B$ ‘‘ $\{f\} \subseteq$ *functions-of* A (f ‘ A)
proof
fix f'
assume $f' \in$ *domain-permutation* $A\ B$ ‘‘ $\{f\}$
from *this* **obtain** p **where** p: p *permutes* $A\ \forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = f'\ (p\ x)$
and $f \in A \rightarrow_E B\ f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$
unfolding *domain-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
have f' ‘ $A = f$ ‘ A
proof
show f' ‘ $A \subseteq f$ ‘ A
proof
fix x
assume $x \in f'$ ‘ A
from *this* **obtain** x' **where** $x = f'\ x'$ **and** $x' \in A$ **..**
from *this* **have** $x = f$ (*inv* $p\ x'$)
using p **by** (*metis* (*mono-tags*, *lifting*) *permutes-in-image permutes-inverses*(*1*))
moreover have *inv* $p\ x' \in A$
using p ‹$x' \in A$› **by** (*simp add*: *permutes-in-image permutes-inv*)
ultimately show $x \in f$ ‘ A **..**
qed
next
show f ‘ $A \subseteq f'$ ‘ A
using p *permutes-in-image* **by** *fastforce*
qed
moreover from *this* ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$› **have** $f' \in A \rightarrow_E f$ ‘ A **by** *auto*
ultimately show $f' \in$ *functions-of* A (f ‘ A)

unfolding *functions-of-def* **by** *auto*
qed
qed

lemma *subset-of*:
assumes $F \in \{f \in A \to_E B.\ inj\text{-}on\ f\ A\}\ //\ domain\text{-}permutation\ A\ B$
shows *subset-of* $A\ F \subseteq B$ **and** $card\ (subset\text{-}of\ A\ F) = card\ A$
proof –
from *assms* **obtain** *f* **where** *F-eq*: $F = (domain\text{-}permutation\ A\ B)\ ``\ \{f\}$
and *f*: $f \in A \to_E B\ inj\text{-}on\ f\ A$
using *mem-Collect-eq quotientE* **by** *force*
from *this* **have** $subset\text{-}of\ A\ (domain\text{-}permutation\ A\ B\ ``\ \{f\}) = f\ `\ A$
using *equiv-domain-permutation image-respects-domain-permutation*
unfolding *subset-of-def* **by** (*intro univ-commute'*) *auto*
from *this f F-eq* **show** *subset-of* $A\ F \subseteq B$ **and** $card\ (subset\text{-}of\ A\ F) = card\ A$
by (*auto simp add*: *card-image*)
qed

lemma *functions-of*:
assumes *finite A finite B* $X \subseteq B$ $card\ X = card\ A$
shows $functions\text{-}of\ A\ X \in \{f \in A \to_E B.\ inj\text{-}on\ f\ A\}\ //\ domain\text{-}permutation\ A\ B$
proof –
from *assms* **obtain** *f* **where** *f*: $f \in A \to_E X \wedge bij\text{-}betw\ f\ A\ X$
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*metis finite-same-card-bij-on-ext-funcset finite-subset*)
from *this* **have** $X = f\ `\ A$ **by** (*simp add*: *bij-betw-def*)
from *f* ‹$X \subseteq B$› **have** $f \in \{f \in A \to_E B.\ inj\text{-}on\ f\ A\}$
by (*auto simp add*: *bij-betw-imp-inj-on*)
have $functions\text{-}of\ A\ X = domain\text{-}permutation\ A\ B\ ``\ \{f\}$
using ‹*finite A*› ‹$X = f\ `\ A$› ‹$f \in \{f \in A \to_E B.\ inj\text{-}on\ f\ A\}$›
by (*simp add*: *functions-of-eq*)
from *this* **show** $functions\text{-}of\ A\ X \in \{f \in A \to_E B.\ inj\text{-}on\ f\ A\}\ //\ domain\text{-}permutation\ A\ B$
using ‹$f \in \{f \in A \to_E B.\ inj\text{-}on\ f\ A\}$› **by** (*auto intro*: *quotientI*)
qed

lemma *subset-of-functions-of*:
assumes *finite A finite X* $card\ A = card\ X$
shows $subset\text{-}of\ A\ (functions\text{-}of\ A\ X) = X$
proof –
from *assms* **obtain** *f* **where** $f \in A \to_E X$ **and** *bij-betw f A X*
using *finite-same-card-bij-on-ext-funcset* **by** *blast*
from *this* **have** *subset-of*: $subset\text{-}of\ A\ (domain\text{-}permutation\ A\ X\ ``\ \{f\}) = f\ `\ A$
using *equiv-domain-permutation image-respects-domain-permutation*
unfolding *subset-of-def* **by** (*intro univ-commute'*) *auto*
from ‹*bij-betw f A X*› **have** *inj-on f A* **and** $f\ `\ A = X$
by (*auto simp add*: *bij-betw-def*)
have $subset\text{-}of\ A\ (functions\text{-}of\ A\ X) = subset\text{-}of\ A\ (functions\text{-}of\ A\ (f\ `\ A))$

using ‹*f* ‘ *A* = *X*› **by** *simp*
also have ... = *subset-of A* (*domain-permutation A X* ‘‘ {*f*})
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*inj-on f A*› ‹*f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *X*› **by** (*auto simp add*: *functions-of-eq*)
also have ... = *f* ‘ *A*
using ‹*inj-on f A*› ‹*f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *X*› **by** (*simp add*: *subset-of*)
also have ... = *X*
using ‹*f* ‘ *A* = *X*› **by** *simp*
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

lemma *functions-of-subset-of*:
assumes *finite A*
assumes *F* ∈ {*f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *B*. *inj-on f A*} // *domain-permutation A B*
shows *functions-of A* (*subset-of A F*) = *F*
using *assms*(*2*) **proof** (*rule quotientE*)
fix *f*
assume *f*: *f* ∈ {*f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *B*. *inj-on f A*}
and *F-eq*: *F* = *domain-permutation A B* ‘‘ {*f*}
from *this* **have** *subset-of A* (*domain-permutation A B* ‘‘ {*f*}) = *f* ‘ *A*
using *equiv-domain-permutation image-respects-domain-permutation*
unfolding *subset-of-def* **by** (*intro univ-commute′*) *auto*
from *this f F-eq* ‹*finite A*› **show** *functions-of A* (*subset-of A F*) = *F*
by (*simp add*: *functions-of-eq*)
qed

7.3 Bijections

lemma *bij-betw-subset-of*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
shows *bij-betw* (*subset-of A*) ({*f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *B*. *inj-on f A*} // *domain-permutation A B*) {*X*. *X* ⊆ *B* ∧ *card X* = *card A*}
proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*[**where** *f′*=*functions-of A*])
show ∀ *F*∈{*f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *B*. *inj-on f A*} // *domain-permutation A B*. *functions-of A* (*subset-of A F*) = *F*
using ‹*finite A*› *functions-of-subset-of* **by** *auto*
show ∀ *X*∈{*X*. *X* ⊆ *B* ∧ *card X* = *card A*}. *subset-of A* (*functions-of A X*) = *X*
using *subset-of-functions-of* ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*›
by (*metis* (*mono-tags*) *finite-subset mem-Collect-eq*)
show *subset-of A* ‘ ({*f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *B*. *inj-on f A*} // *domain-permutation A B*) ⊆ {*X*. *X* ⊆ *B* ∧ *card X* = *card A*}
using *subset-of* **by** *fastforce*
show *functions-of A* ‘ {*X*. *X* ⊆ *B* ∧ *card X* = *card A*} ⊆ {*f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$ *B*. *inj-on f A*} // *domain-permutation A B*
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› *functions-of* **by** *auto*
qed

lemma *bij-betw-functions-of*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
shows *bij-betw* (*functions-of A*) {*X*. *X* ⊆ *B* ∧ *card X* = *card A*} ({*f* ∈ *A* $\to_E$

$B.$ *inj-on f A*} // *domain-permutation A B*)
proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*[**where** f'=*subset-of A*])
  show $\forall F \in \{f \in A \to_E B.$ *inj-on f A*} // *domain-permutation A B*. *functions-of A* (*subset-of A F*) = F
    using ‹*finite A*› *functions-of-subset-of* **by** *auto*
  show $\forall X \in \{X.\ X \subseteq B \wedge$ *card X* = *card A*}. *subset-of A* (*functions-of A X*) = X
    using *subset-of-functions-of* ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*›
    by (*metis* (*mono-tags*) *finite-subset mem-Collect-eq*)
  show *subset-of A* ‘ ($\{f \in A \to_E B.$ *inj-on f A*} // *domain-permutation A B*) $\subseteq$ $\{X.\ X \subseteq B \wedge$ *card X* = *card A*}
    using *subset-of* **by** *fastforce*
  show *functions-of A* ‘ $\{X.\ X \subseteq B \wedge$ *card X* = *card A*} $\subseteq$ $\{f \in A \to_E B.$ *inj-on f A*} // *domain-permutation A B*
    using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› *functions-of* **by** *auto*
qed

lemma *bij-betw-mset-set*:
  shows *bij-betw mset-set* {*A. finite A*} $\{M.\ \forall x.$ *count M x* $\leq 1\}$
proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*[**where** f'=*set-mset*])
  show $\forall A \in \{A.$ *finite A*}. *set-mset* (*mset-set A*) = A **by** *auto*
  show $\forall M \in \{M.\ \forall x.$ *count M x* $\leq 1\}$. *mset-set* (*set-mset M*) = M
    by (*auto simp add*: *mset-set-set-mset'*)
  show *mset-set* ‘ {*A. finite A*} $\subseteq$ $\{M.\ \forall x.$ *count M x* $\leq 1\}$
    using *nat-le-linear* **by** *fastforce*
  show *set-mset* ‘ $\{M.\ \forall x.$ *count M x* $\leq 1\}$ $\subseteq$ {*A. finite A*} **by** *auto*
qed

lemma *bij-betw-mset-set-card*:
  assumes *finite A*
  shows *bij-betw mset-set* $\{X.\ X \subseteq A \wedge$ *card X* = $k\}$ $\{M.\ M \subseteq\#$ *mset-set A* $\wedge$ *size M* = $k\}$
proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*[**where** f'=*set-mset*])
  show $\forall X \in \{X.\ X \subseteq A \wedge$ *card X* = $k\}$. *set-mset* (*mset-set X*) = X
    using ‹*finite A*› *rev-finite-subset*[*of A*] **by** *auto*
  show $\forall M \in \{M.\ M \subseteq\#$ *mset-set A* $\wedge$ *size M* = $k\}$. *mset-set* (*set-mset M*) = M
    by (*auto simp add*: *mset-set-set-mset*)
  show *mset-set* ‘ $\{X.\ X \subseteq A \wedge$ *card X* = $k\}$ $\subseteq$ $\{M.\ M \subseteq\#$ *mset-set A* $\wedge$ *size M* = $k\}$
    using ‹*finite A*› *rev-finite-subset*[*of A*]
    by (*auto simp add*: *mset-set-subseteq-mset-set*)
  show *set-mset* ‘ $\{M.\ M \subseteq\#$ *mset-set A* $\wedge$ *size M* = $k\}$ $\subseteq$ $\{X.\ X \subseteq A \wedge$ *card X* = $k\}$
    using *assms mset-subset-eqD card-set-mset* **by** *fastforce*
qed

lemma *bij-betw-mset-set-card'*:
  assumes *finite A*
  shows *bij-betw mset-set* $\{X.\ X \subseteq A \wedge$ *card X* = $k\}$ $\{M.$ *set-mset M* $\subseteq A \wedge$ *size M* = $k \wedge (\forall x.$ *count M x* $\leq 1)\}$

proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*[**where** f'=*set-mset*])
show $\forall X \in \{X.\ X \subseteq A \wedge$ *card* $X = k\}$. *set-mset* (*mset-set* X) = X
using ‹*finite A*› *rev-finite-subset*[*of A*] **by** *auto*
show $\forall M \in \{M.$ *set-mset* $M \subseteq A \wedge$ *size* $M = k \wedge (\forall x.$ *count* $M\ x \leq 1)\}$. *mset-set* (*set-mset* M) = M
by (*auto simp add*: *mset-set-set-mset'*)
show *mset-set* ‘ $\{X.\ X \subseteq A \wedge$ *card* $X = k\} \subseteq \{M.$ *set-mset* $M \subseteq A \wedge$ *size* $M = k \wedge (\forall x.$ *count* $M\ x \leq 1)\}$
using ‹*finite A*› *rev-finite-subset*[*of A*] **by** (*auto simp add*: *count-mset-set-leq'*)
show *set-mset* ‘ $\{M.$ *set-mset* $M \subseteq A \wedge$ *size* $M = k \wedge (\forall x.$ *count* $M\ x \leq 1)\} \subseteq \{X.\ X \subseteq A \wedge$ *card* $X = k\}$
by (*auto simp add*: *card-set-mset'*)
qed

7.4 Cardinality

lemma *card-injective-functions-domain-permutation*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
shows *card* ($\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *inj-on f A*$\}$ // *domain-permutation A B*) = *card B choose card A*
proof −
have *bij-betw* (*subset-of A*) ($\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *inj-on f A*$\}$ // *domain-permutation A B*) $\{X.\ X \subseteq B \wedge$ *card* $X =$ *card* $A\}$
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*rule bij-betw-subset-of*)
from *this* **have** *card* ($\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *inj-on f A*$\}$ // *domain-permutation A B*) = *card* $\{X.\ X \subseteq B \wedge$ *card* $X =$ *card* $A\}$
by (*rule bij-betw-same-card*)
also have *card* $\{X.\ X \subseteq B \wedge$ *card* $X =$ *card* $A\}$ = *card B choose card A*
using ‹*finite B*› **by** (*rule n-subsets*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

lemma *card-multiset-only-sets*:
assumes *finite A*
shows *card* $\{M.\ M \subseteq\#$ *mset-set* $A \wedge$ *size* $M = k\}$ = *card A choose k*
proof −
have *bij-betw mset-set* $\{X.\ X \subseteq A \wedge$ *card* $X = k\}$ $\{M.\ M \subseteq\#$ *mset-set* $A \wedge$ *size* $M = k\}$
using ‹*finite A*› **by** (*rule bij-betw-mset-set-card*)
from *this* **have** *card* $\{M.\ M \subseteq\#$ *mset-set* $A \wedge$ *size* $M = k\}$ = *card* $\{X.\ X \subseteq A \wedge$ *card* $X = k\}$
by (*simp add*: *bij-betw-same-card*)
also have *card* $\{X.\ X \subseteq A \wedge$ *card* $X = k\}$ = *card A choose k*
using ‹*finite A*› **by** (*rule n-subsets*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

lemma *card-multiset-only-sets'*:
assumes *finite A*

shows *card* $\{M.\ set\text{-}mset\ M \subseteq A \wedge size\ M = k \wedge (\forall x.\ count\ M\ x \leq 1)\} = card$ $A\ choose\ k$
proof –
from ‹*finite A*› **have** $\{M.\ set\text{-}mset\ M \subseteq A \wedge size\ M = k \wedge (\forall x.\ count\ M\ x \leq 1)\} =$
$\{M.\ M \subseteq\#\ mset\text{-}set\ A \wedge size\ M = k\}$
using *msubset-mset-set-iff* **by** *auto*
from *this* ‹*finite A*› *card-multiset-only-sets* **show** *?thesis* **by** *simp*
qed

end

8 Surjections from A to B up to a Permutation on A

theory *Twelvefold-Way-Entry6*
imports *Twelvefold-Way-Entry4*
begin

8.1 Properties for Bijections

lemma *set-mset-eq-implies-surj-on*:
assumes *finite A*
assumes $size\ M = card\ A\ set\text{-}mset\ M = B$
assumes $f \in functions\text{-}of\ A\ M$
shows $f\ `\ A = B$
proof –
from ‹$f \in functions\text{-}of\ A\ M$› **have** $image\text{-}mset\ f\ (mset\text{-}set\ A) = M$
unfolding *functions-of-def* **by** *auto*
from ‹$image\text{-}mset\ f\ (mset\text{-}set\ A) = M$› **show** $f\ `\ A = B$
using ‹$set\text{-}mset\ M = B$› ‹*finite A*› *finite-set-mset-mset-set set-image-mset* **by** *force*
qed

lemma *surj-on-implies-set-mset-eq*:
assumes *finite A*
assumes $F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)\ //\ domain\text{-}permutation\ A\ B$
assumes $univ\ (\lambda f.\ f\ `\ A = B)\ F$
shows $set\text{-}mset\ (msubset\text{-}of\ A\ F) = B$
proof –
from ‹$F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)\ //\ domain\text{-}permutation\ A\ B$› **obtain** f **where** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
and $F\text{-}eq$: $F = domain\text{-}permutation\ A\ B\ ``\ \{f\}$ **using** *quotientE* **by** *blast*
have $msubset\text{-}of\ A\ F = univ\ (\lambda f.\ image\text{-}mset\ f\ (mset\text{-}set\ A))\ F$
unfolding *msubset-of-def* **..**
also have $\ldots = univ\ (\lambda f.\ image\text{-}mset\ f\ (mset\text{-}set\ A))\ (domain\text{-}permutation\ A\ B\ ``\ \{f\})$
unfolding *F-eq* **..**

also have ... = *image-mset f* (*mset-set A*)
using *equiv-domain-permutation image-mset-respects-domain-permutation* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›
by (*subst univ-commute'*) *auto*
finally have *eq*: *msubset-of A F* = *image-mset f* (*mset-set A*) **.**
from *iffD1*[*OF univ-commute'*, *OF equiv-domain-permutation*, *OF surjective-respects-domain-permutation*, *OF* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›]
‹*univ* (λf. *f* ‘ *A* = *B*) *F*› **have** *f* ‘ *A* = *B* **by** (*simp add*: *F-eq*)
have *set-mset* (*image-mset f* (*mset-set A*)) = *B*
proof
show *set-mset* (*image-mset f* (*mset-set A*)) $\subseteq$ *B*
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*f* ‘ *A* = *B*› **by** *auto*
next
show *B* $\subseteq$ *set-mset* (*image-mset f* (*mset-set A*))
using ‹*finite A*› **by** (*simp add*: ‹*f* ‘ *A* = *B*›[*symmetric*] *in-image-mset*)
qed
from *this* **show** *set-mset* (*msubset-of A F*) = *B*
unfolding *eq* **.**
qed

lemma *functions-of-is-surj-on*:
assumes *finite A*
assumes *size M* = *card A set-mset M* = *B*
shows *univ* (λf. *f* ‘ *A* = *B*) (*functions-of A M*)
proof −
have *functions-of A M* $\in$ ($A \rightarrow_E B$) // *domain-permutation A B*
using *functions-of* ‹*finite A*› ‹*size M* = *card A*› ‹*set-mset M* = *B*› **by** *fastforce*
from *this* **obtain** *f* **where** *eq-f*: *functions-of A M* = *domain-permutation A B* ‘‘ {*f*} **and** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
using *quotientE* **by** *blast*
from *eq-f* **have** *f* $\in$ *functions-of A M*
using ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› *equiv-domain-permutation equiv-class-self* **by** *fastforce*
have *f* ‘ *A* = *B*
using ‹*f* $\in$ *functions-of A M*› *assms set-mset-eq-implies-surj-on* **by** *fastforce*
from *this* **show** *?thesis*
unfolding *eq-f* **using** *equiv-domain-permutation surjective-respects-domain-permutation* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›
by (*subst univ-commute'*) *assumption+*
qed

8.2 Bijections

lemma *bij-betw-msubset-of*:
assumes *finite A*
shows *bij-betw* (*msubset-of A*) ({$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$. *f* ‘ *A* = *B*} // *domain-permutation A B*)
{*M*. *set-mset M* = *B* $\wedge$ *size M* = *card A*}
(**is** *bij-betw - ?FSet ?MSet*)
proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*[**where** *f'*=λM. *functions-of A M*])

have *quotient-eq*: *?FSet* = {*F* ∈ ((*A* $\rightarrow_E$ *B*) // *domain-permutation A B*). *univ* (λ*f*. *f* ‘ *A* = *B*) *F*}
  using *equiv-domain-permutation*[*of A B*] *surjective-respects-domain-permutation*[*of A B*]
  by (*simp only*: *univ-preserves-predicate*)
show ∀ *f*∈*?FSet*. *functions-of A* (*msubset-of A f*) = *f*
  using ‹*finite A*› **by** (*auto simp only*: *quotient-eq functions-of-msubset-of*)
show ∀ *M*∈*?MSet*. *msubset-of A* (*functions-of A M*) = *M*
  using ‹*finite A*› *msubset-of-functions-of* **by** *blast*
show *msubset-of A* ‘ *?FSet* ⊆ *?MSet*
  using ‹*finite A*› **by** (*auto simp add*: *quotient-eq surj-on-implies-set-mset-eq msubset-of*)
show *functions-of A* ‘ *?MSet* ⊆ *?FSet*
  using ‹*finite A*› **by** (*auto simp add*: *quotient-eq intro*: *functions-of functions-of-is-surj-on*)
qed

8.3 Cardinality

lemma *card-surjective-functions-domain-permutation*:
  assumes *finite A finite B*
  assumes *card B* ≤ *card A*
  shows *card* ({*f* ∈ *A* $\rightarrow_E$ *B*. *f* ‘ *A* = *B*} // *domain-permutation A B*) = (*card A* − *1*) *choose* (*card A* − *card B*)
proof −
  let *?FSet* = {*f* ∈ *A* $\rightarrow_E$ *B*. *f* ‘ *A* = *B*} // *domain-permutation A B*
  and *?MSet* = {*M*. *set-mset M* = *B* ∧ *size M* = *card A*}
  have *bij-betw* (*msubset-of A*) *?FSet ?MSet*
    using ‹*finite A*› **by** (*rule bij-betw-msubset-of*)
  from *this* **have** *card ?FSet* = *card ?MSet*
    by (*rule bij-betw-same-card*)
  also have *card ?MSet* = (*card A* − *1*) *choose* (*card A* − *card B*)
    using ‹*finite B*› ‹*card B* ≤ *card A*› **by** (*rule card-multisets-covering-set*)
  finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

end

9 Functions from A to B up to a Permutation on B

theory *Twelvefold-Way-Entry7*
imports *Equiv-Relations-on-Functions*
begin

9.1 Definition of Bijections

definition *partitions-of* :: *'a set* ⇒ *'b set* ⇒ (*'a* ⇒ *'b*) *set* ⇒ *'a set set*
where

partitions-of A B F = *univ* (λf. (λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B − $\{\{\}\}$) F

definition *functions-of* :: $'a$ *set set* ⇒ $'a$ *set* ⇒ $'b$ *set* ⇒ ($'a$ ⇒ $'b$) *set*
where
functions-of P A B = $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ (λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B − $\{\{\}\}$ = $P\}$

9.2 Properties for Bijections

lemma *partitions-of*:
assumes *finite* B
assumes $F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *range-permutation* A B
shows *card* (*partitions-of* A B F) ≤ *card* B
and *partition-on* A (*partitions-of* A B F)
proof −
from ‹$F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *range-permutation* A B› **obtain** f **where** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
and *F-eq*: F = *range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$ **using** *quotientE* **by** *blast*
have *partitions-of* A B F = *univ* (λf. (λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B − $\{\{\}\}$) F
unfolding *partitions-of-def* **..**
also have ... = *univ* (λf. (λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B − $\{\{\}\}$) (*range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$)
unfolding *F-eq* **..**
also have ... = (λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B − $\{\{\}\}$
using *equiv-range-permutation domain-partitions-respects-range-permutation* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›
by (*subst univ-commute'*) *auto*
finally have *partitions-of-eq*: *partitions-of* A B F = (λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B − $\{\{\}\}$ **.**
show *card* (*partitions-of* A B F) ≤ *card* B
proof −
have *card* (*partitions-of* A B F) = *card* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B − $\{\{\}\}$)
unfolding *partitions-of-eq* **..**
also have ... ≤ *card* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B)
using ‹*finite* B› **by** (*auto intro*: *card-mono*)
also have ... ≤ *card* B
using ‹*finite* B› **by** (*rule card-image-le*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed
show *partition-on* A (*partitions-of* A B F)
proof −
have *partition-on* A ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B − $\{\{\}\}$)
using ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› **by** (*auto intro*!: *partition-onI*)
from *this* **show** *?thesis*
unfolding *partitions-of-eq* **.**
qed
qed

lemma *functions-of*:
assumes *finite* A *finite* B

assumes *partition-on* A P
assumes *card* $P \leq$ *card* B
shows *functions-of* P A $B \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *range-permutation* A B
proof −
obtain f **where** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$ **and** *r1*: $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\} = P$
using *obtain-function-with-partition*[*OF* ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› ‹*partition-on A P*› ‹*card* $P \leq$ *card* B›]
by *blast*
have *functions-of* P A $B =$ *range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$
proof
show *functions-of* P A $B \subseteq$ *range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$
proof
fix f'
assume $f' \in$ *functions-of* P A B
from *this* **have** $f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$ **and** *r2*: $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\} = P$
unfolding *functions-of-def* **by** *auto*
from *r1 r2*
obtain p **where** p *permutes* $B \wedge (\forall x \in A.\ f\ x = p\ (f'\ x))$
using *partitions-eq-implies-permutes*[*OF* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$›] ‹*finite B*› **by** *metis*
from *this* **show** $f' \in$ *range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$
using ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$›
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
qed
next
show *range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\} \subseteq$ *functions-of* P A B
proof
fix f'
assume $f' \in$ *range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$
from *this* **have** $(f, f') \in$ *range-permutation* A B **by** *auto*
from *this* **have** $f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from ‹$(f, f') \in$ *range-permutation* A B› **have**
$(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\} = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$
using *congruentD*[*OF domain-partitions-respects-range-permutation*] **by** *blast*
from ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$› *this r1* **show** $f' \in$ *functions-of* P A B
unfolding *functions-of-def* **by** *auto*
qed
qed
from *this* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› **show** *?thesis* **by** (*auto intro*: *quotientI*)
qed

lemma *functions-of-partitions-of*:
assumes *finite B*
assumes $F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *range-permutation* A B
shows *functions-of* (*partitions-of* A B F) A $B = F$
proof −
from ‹$F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *range-permutation* A B› **obtain** f **where** $f \in A \rightarrow_E$

B

and *F-eq*: $F = $ *range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$ **using** *quotientE* **by** *blast*

have *partitions-of-eq*: *partitions-of* A B $F = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$

unfolding *partitions-of-def F-eq*

using *equiv-range-permutation domain-partitions-respects-range-permutation* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›

by (*subst univ-commute'*) *auto*

show *?thesis*

proof

show *functions-of* (*partitions-of* A B F) A $B \subseteq F$

proof

fix f'

assume f': $f' \in$ *functions-of* (*partitions-of* A B F) A B

from *this* **have** $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\} = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$

unfolding *functions-of-def* **by** (*auto simp add*: *partitions-of-eq*)

note ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›

moreover from f' **have** $f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$

unfolding *functions-of-def* **by** *auto*

moreover obtain p **where** p *permutes* $B \wedge (\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p\ (f'\ x))$

using *partitions-eq-implies-permutes*[*OF* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹*finite* B›

‹$(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\} = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$›]

by *metis*

ultimately show $f' \in F$

unfolding *F-eq range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*

qed

next

show $F \subseteq$ *functions-of* (*partitions-of* A B F) A B

proof

fix f'

assume $f' \in F$

from *this* **have** $f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$

unfolding *F-eq range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*

from ‹$f' \in F$› **obtain** p **where** p *permutes* B $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p\ (f'\ x)$

unfolding *F-eq range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*

have *eq*: $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\} = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$

proof −

have $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\} = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ p\ (f'\ x) = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$

using *permutes-implies-inv-image-on-eq*[*OF* ‹p *permutes* B›, *of* A f'] **by** *simp*

also have $\ldots = (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$

using ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p\ (f'\ x)$› **by** *auto*

finally show *?thesis* **.**

qed

from *this* ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$› **show** $f' \in$ *functions-of* (*partitions-of* A B F) A B

unfolding *functions-of-def partitions-of-eq* **by** *auto*

    qed
  qed
qed

lemma *partitions-of-functions-of*:
  assumes *finite A finite B*
  assumes *partition-on A P*
  assumes *card P* $\leq$ *card B*
  shows *partitions-of A B* (*functions-of P A B*) = *P*
proof −
  have *functions-of P A B* $\in$ ($A \rightarrow_E B$) // *range-permutation A B*
    using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› ‹*partition-on A P*› ‹*card P* $\leq$ *card B*› **by** (*rule functions-of*)
  from *this* **obtain** *f* **where** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$ **and** *functions-of-eq*: *functions-of P A B* = *range-permutation A B* `` $\{f\}$
    using *quotientE* **by** *metis*
  from *functions-of-eq* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› **have** $f \in$ *functions-of P A B*
    using *equiv-range-permutation equiv-class-self* **by** *fastforce*
  have *partitions-of A B* (*functions-of P A B*) = *univ* ($\lambda f.$ ($\lambda b.$ $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ` $B - \{\{\}\}$) (*functions-of P A B*)
    unfolding *partitions-of-def* **..**
  also have ... = *univ* ($\lambda f.$ ($\lambda b.$ $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ` $B - \{\{\}\}$) (*range-permutation A B* `` $\{f\}$)
    unfolding ‹*functions-of P A B* = *range-permutation A B* `` $\{f\}$› **..**
  also have ... = ($\lambda b.$ $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ` $B - \{\{\}\}$
    using *equiv-range-permutation domain-partitions-respects-range-permutation* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›
    by (*subst univ-commute'*) *auto*
  also have ($\lambda b.$ $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ` $B - \{\{\}\} = P$
    using ‹$f \in$ *functions-of P A B*› **unfolding** *functions-of-def* **by** *simp*
  finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

9.3 Bijections

lemma *bij-betw-partitions-of*:
  assumes *finite A finite B*
  shows *bij-betw* (*partitions-of A B*) (($A \rightarrow_E B$) // *range-permutation A B*) $\{P.$ *partition-on A P* $\wedge$ *card P* $\leq$ *card B*$\}$
proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*[**where** $f'=\lambda P.$ *functions-of P A B*])
  show $\forall F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *range-permutation A B*. *functions-of* (*partitions-of A B F*) *A B* = *F*
    using ‹*finite B*› **by** (*simp add*: *functions-of-partitions-of*)
  show $\forall P \in \{P.$ *partition-on A P* $\wedge$ *card P* $\leq$ *card B*$\}$. *partitions-of A B* (*functions-of P A B*) = *P*
    using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*auto simp add*: *partitions-of-functions-of*)
  show *partitions-of A B* ` (($A \rightarrow_E B$) // *range-permutation A B*) $\subseteq \{P.$ *partition-on A P* $\wedge$ *card P* $\leq$ *card B*$\}$
    using ‹*finite B*› *partitions-of* **by** *auto*

show (λP. *functions-of* P A B) ' $\{P$. *partition-on* A P $\wedge$ *card* $P \leq$ *card* $B\} \subseteq$ ($A \to_E B$) // *range-permutation* A B
using *functions-of* ‹*finite* A› ‹*finite* B› **by** *auto*
qed

9.4 Cardinality

lemma
assumes *finite* A *finite* B
shows *card* (($A \to_E B$) // *range-permutation* A B) = ($\sum j \leq$ *card* B. *Stirling* (*card* A) j)
proof –
have *bij-betw* (*partitions-of* A B) (($A \to_E B$) // *range-permutation* A B) $\{P$. *partition-on* A P $\wedge$ *card* $P \leq$ *card* $B\}$
using ‹*finite* A› ‹*finite* B› **by** (*rule bij-betw-partitions-of*)
from *this* **have** *card* (($A \to_E B$) // *range-permutation* A B) = *card* $\{P$. *partition-on* A P $\wedge$ *card* $P \leq$ *card* $B\}$
by (*rule bij-betw-same-card*)
also have *card* $\{P$. *partition-on* A P $\wedge$ *card* $P \leq$ *card* $B\}$ = ($\sum j \leq$ *card* B. *Stirling* (*card* A) j)
using ‹*finite* A› **by** (*rule card-partition-on-at-most-size*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

end

10 Injections from A to B up to a Permutation on B

theory *Twelvefold-Way-Entry8*
imports *Twelvefold-Way-Entry7*
begin

10.1 Properties for Bijections

lemma *inj-on-implies-partitions-of*:
assumes $F \in (A \to_E B)$ // *range-permutation* A B
assumes *univ* (λf. *inj-on* f A) F
shows $\forall X \in$ *partitions-of* A B F. *card* $X = 1$
proof –
from ‹$F \in (A \to_E B)$ // *range-permutation* A B› **obtain** f **where** $f \in A \to_E B$
and *F-eq*: F = *range-permutation* A B '' $\{f\}$ **using** *quotientE* **by** *blast*
from *this* ‹*univ* (λf. *inj-on* f A) F› **have** *inj-on* f A
using *univ-commute'*[*OF equiv-range-permutation inj-on-respects-range-permutation* ‹$f \in A \to_E B$›] **by** *simp*
have $\forall X \in (\lambda b. \{x \in A. f\,x = b\})$ ' $B - \{\{\}\}$. *card* $X = 1$
proof
fix X

assume $X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\,x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$
from *this* **obtain** x **where** $X = \{xa \in A.\ f\,xa = f\,x\}$ $x \in A$ **by** *auto*
from *this* **have** $X = \{x\}$
using ‹*inj-on f A*› **by** (*auto dest*!: *inj-onD*)
from *this* **show** *card* $X = 1$ **by** *simp*
qed
from *this* **show** *?thesis*
unfolding *partitions-of-def F-eq*
using *equiv-range-permutation domain-partitions-respects-range-permutation* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›
by (*subst univ-commute′*) *assumption+*
qed

lemma *unique-part-eq-singleton*:
assumes *partition-on A P*
assumes $\forall X{\in}P.$ *card* $X = 1$
assumes $x \in A$
shows $(THE\ X.\ x \in X \wedge X \in P) = \{x\}$
proof −
have $(THE\ X.\ x \in X \wedge X \in P) \in P$
using ‹*partition-on A P*› ‹$x \in A$› **by** (*simp add*: *partition-on-the-part-mem*)
from *this* **have** *card* $(THE\ X.\ x \in X \wedge X \in P) = 1$
using ‹$\forall X{\in}P.$ *card* $X = 1$› **by** *auto*
moreover have $x \in (THE\ X.\ x \in X \wedge X \in P)$
using ‹*partition-on A P*› ‹$x \in A$› **by** (*simp add*: *partition-on-in-the-unique-part*)
ultimately show *?thesis*
by (*metis card-1-singletonE singleton-iff*)
qed

lemma *functions-of-is-inj-on*:
assumes *finite A finite B partition-on A P card P* $\leq$ *card B*
assumes $\forall X{\in}P.$ *card* $X = 1$
shows *univ* ($\lambda f.$ *inj-on f A*) (*functions-of P A B*)
proof −
have *functions-of P A B* $\in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *range-permutation A B*
using *functions-of* ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› ‹*partition-on A P*› ‹*card P* $\leq$ *card B*› **by** *blast*
from *this* **obtain** f **where** *eq-f*: *functions-of P A B* = *range-permutation A B* ‘‘ $\{f\}$ **and** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
using *quotientE* **by** *blast*
from *eq-f* **have** $f \in$ *functions-of P A B*
using ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› *equiv-range-permutation equiv-class-self* **by** *fastforce*
from *this* **have** *eq*: $(\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\,x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\} = P$
unfolding *functions-of-def* **by** *auto*
have *inj-on f A*
proof (*rule inj-onI*)
fix $x\ y$
assume $x \in A$ $y \in A$ $f\,x = f\,y$
from ‹$x \in A$› **have** $x \in \{x' \in A.\ f\,x' = f\,x\}$ **by** *auto*

moreover from ‹$y \in A$› ‹$f\ x = f\ y$› **have** $y \in \{x' \in A.\ f\ x' = f\ x\}$ **by** *auto*
moreover have *card* $\{x' \in A.\ f\ x' = f\ x\} = 1$
proof −
from ‹$x \in A$› ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› **have** $f\ x \in B$ **by** *auto*
from *this* ‹$x \in A$› **have** $\{x' \in A.\ f\ x' = f\ x\} \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})$ ‘ $B -$ $\{\{\}\}$ **by** *auto*
from *this* ‹$\forall X\in P.$ *card* $X = 1$› *eq* **show** *?thesis* **by** *auto*
qed
ultimately show $x = y$ **by** (*metis card-1-singletonE singletonD*)
qed
from *this* **show** *?thesis*
unfolding *eq-f* **using** *equiv-range-permutation inj-on-respects-range-permutation* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›
by (*subst univ-commute'*) *assumption+*
qed

10.2 Bijections

lemma *bij-betw-partitions-of*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
shows *bij-betw* (*partitions-of A B*) ($\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *inj-on f A*$\}$ // *range-permutation A B*) $\{P.$ *partition-on A P* $\wedge$ *card P* $\leq$ *card B* $\wedge$ ($\forall X\in P.$ *card X* $= 1$)$\}$
proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*[**where** $f'=\lambda P.$ *functions-of P A B*])
have *quotient-eq*: $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *inj-on f A*$\}$ // *range-permutation A B* $= \{F \in ((A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *range-permutation A B*). *univ* ($\lambda f.$ *inj-on f A*) $F\}$
by (*simp add*: *equiv-range-permutation inj-on-respects-range-permutation univ-preserves-predicate*)
show $\forall F\in\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *inj-on f A*$\}$ // *range-permutation A B*. *functions-of* (*partitions-of A B F*) *A B* $= F$
using ‹*finite B*› **by** (*simp add*: *quotient-eq functions-of-partitions-of*)
show $\forall P\in\{P.$ *partition-on A P* $\wedge$ *card P* $\leq$ *card B* $\wedge$ ($\forall X\in P.$ *card X* $= 1$)$\}$. *partitions-of A B* (*functions-of P A B*) $= P$
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*simp add*: *partitions-of-functions-of*)
show *partitions-of A B* ‘ ($\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *inj-on f A*$\}$ // *range-permutation A B*) $\subseteq \{P.$ *partition-on A P* $\wedge$ *card P* $\leq$ *card B* $\wedge$ ($\forall X\in P.$ *card X* $= 1$)$\}$
using ‹*finite B*› *quotient-eq partitions-of inj-on-implies-partitions-of* **by** *fastforce*
show ($\lambda P.$ *functions-of P A B*) ‘ $\{P.$ *partition-on A P* $\wedge$ *card P* $\leq$ *card B* $\wedge$ ($\forall X\in P.$ *card X* $= 1$)$\} \subseteq \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *inj-on f A*$\}$ // *range-permutation A B*
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*auto simp add*: *quotient-eq intro*: *functions-of functions-of-is-inj-on*)
qed

10.3 Cardinality

lemma *card-injective-functions-range-permutation*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
shows *card* ($\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *inj-on f A*$\}$ // *range-permutation A B*) $=$ *iverson* (*card A* $\leq$ *card B*)
proof −
obtain *enum* **where** *bij-betw enum* $\{0..<$*card A*$\}$ *A*
using ‹*finite A*› *ex-bij-betw-nat-finite* **by** *blast*

have *bij-betw* (*partitions-of A B*) ($\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *inj-on f A*$\}$ // *range-permutation A B*) $\{P.$ *partition-on A P* $\wedge$ *card P* $\leq$ *card B* $\wedge$ ($\forall X{\in}P.$ *card X* = *1*)$\}$
  using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*rule bij-betw-partitions-of*)
from *this* **have** *card* ($\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *inj-on f A*$\}$ // *range-permutation A B*) = *card* $\{P.$ *partition-on A P* $\wedge$ *card P* $\leq$ *card B* $\wedge$ ($\forall X{\in}P.$ *card X* = *1*)$\}$
  by (*rule bij-betw-same-card*)
also have *card* $\{P.$ *partition-on A P* $\wedge$ *card P* $\leq$ *card B* $\wedge$ ($\forall X{\in}P.$ *card X* = *1*)$\}$ = *iverson* (*card A* $\leq$ *card B*)
  using ‹*finite A*› **by** (*rule card-partition-on-size1-eq-iverson*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

end

11 Surjections from A to B up to a Permutation on B

theory *Twelvefold-Way-Entry9*
imports *Twelvefold-Way-Entry7*
begin

11.1 Properties for Bijections

lemma *surjective-on-implies-card-eq*:
assumes *f* ‘ *A* = *B*
shows *card* (($\lambda b.$ $\{x \in A.$ *f x* = *b*$\}$) ‘ *B* − $\{\{\}\}$) = *card B*
proof −
from ‹*f* ‘ *A* = *B*› **have** $\{\} \notin$ ($\lambda b.$ $\{x \in A.$ *f x* = *b*$\}$) ‘ *B* **by** *auto*
from ‹*f* ‘ *A* = *B*› **have** *inj-on* ($\lambda b.$ $\{x \in A.$ *f x* = *b*$\}$) *B* **by** (*fastforce intro*: *inj-onI*)
have *card* (($\lambda b.$ $\{x \in A.$ *f x* = *b*$\}$) ‘ *B* − $\{\{\}\}$) = *card* (($\lambda b.$ $\{x \in A.$ *f x* = *b*$\}$) ‘ *B*)
  using ‹$\{\} \notin$ ($\lambda b.$ $\{x \in A.$ *f x* = *b*$\}$) ‘ *B*› **by** *simp*
also have ... = *card B*
  using ‹*inj-on* ($\lambda b.$ $\{x \in A.$ *f x* = *b*$\}$) *B*› **by** (*rule card-image*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

lemma *card-eq-implies-surjective-on*:
assumes *finite B f* $\in A \rightarrow_E B$
assumes *card-eq*: *card* (($\lambda b.$ $\{x \in A.$ *f x* = *b*$\}$) ‘ *B* − $\{\{\}\}$) = *card B*
shows *f* ‘ *A* = *B*
proof
from ‹*f* $\in A \rightarrow_E B$› **show** *f* ‘ *A* $\subseteq$ *B* **by** *auto*
next
show *B* $\subseteq$ *f* ‘ *A*
proof
fix *x*

assume $x \in B$
have $\{\} \notin (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\,x = b\})$ ‘ B
proof (*cases card* $B \geq 1$)
assume $\neg$ *card* $B \geq 1$
from *this* **have** *card* $B = 0$ **by** *simp*
from *this* ‹*finite* B› **have** $B = \{\}$ **by** *simp*
from *this* **show** *?thesis* **by** *simp*
next
assume *card* $B \geq 1$
show *?thesis*
proof (*rule ccontr*)
assume $\neg\ \{\} \notin (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\,x = b\})$ ‘ B
from *this* **have** $\{\} \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\,x = b\})$ ‘ B **by** *simp*
moreover have *card* $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\,x = b\})$ ‘ $B) \leq$ *card* B
using ‹*finite* B› *card-image-le* **by** *blast*
moreover have *finite* $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\,x = b\})$ ‘ $B)$
using ‹*finite* B› **by** *auto*
ultimately have *card* $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\,x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}) \leq$ *card* $B - 1$
by (*auto simp add*: *card-Diff-singleton*)
from *this card-eq* ‹*card* $B \geq 1$› **show** *False* **by** *auto*
qed
qed
from *this* ‹$x \in B$› **show** $x \in f$ ‘ A **by** *force*
qed
qed

lemma *card-partitions-of*:
assumes $F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *range-permutation* A B
assumes *univ* $(\lambda f.\ f$ ‘ $A = B)$ F
shows *card* (*partitions-of* A B F) = *card* B
proof −
from ‹$F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *range-permutation* A B› **obtain** f **where** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
and *F-eq*: $F =$ *range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$ **using** *quotientE* **by** *blast*
from *this* ‹*univ* $(\lambda f.\ f$ ‘ $A = B)$ F› **have** f ‘ $A = B$
using *univ-commute*′[*OF equiv-range-permutation surj-on-respects-range-permutation* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›] **by** *simp*
have *card* (*partitions-of* A B F) = *card* (*univ* $(\lambda f.\ (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\,x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\})$ F)
unfolding *partitions-of-def* **..**
also have ... = *card* (*univ* $(\lambda f.\ (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\,x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\})$ (*range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$))
unfolding *F-eq* **..**
also have ... = *card* $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\,x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\})$
using *equiv-range-permutation domain-partitions-respects-range-permutation* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›
by (*subst univ-commute*′) *auto*
also from ‹f ‘ $A = B$› **have** ... = *card* B
using *surjective-on-implies-card-eq* **by** *auto*

finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

lemma *functions-of-is-surj-on*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes *partition-on A P card P = card B*
shows *univ* (λf. *f* ' *A* = *B*) (*functions-of P A B*)
proof −
have *functions-of P A B* $\in$ ($A \rightarrow_E B$) // *range-permutation A B*
using *functions-of* ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› ‹*partition-on A P*› ‹*card P* = *card B*›
by *fastforce*
from *this* **obtain** *f* **where** *eq-f*: *functions-of P A B* = *range-permutation A B* '' {*f*} **and** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
using *quotientE* **by** *blast*
from *eq-f* **have** *f* $\in$ *functions-of P A B*
using ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› *equiv-range-permutation equiv-class-self* **by** *fastforce*
from ‹*f* $\in$ *functions-of P A B*› **have** *eq*: (λb. {$x \in A$. *f x* = *b*}) ' *B* − {{}} = *P*
unfolding *functions-of-def* **by** *auto*
from *this* **have** *card* ((λb. {$x \in A$. *f x* = *b*}) ' *B* − {{}}) = *card B*
using ‹*card P* = *card B*› **by** *simp*
from ‹*finite B*› ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› *this* **have** *f* ' *A* = *B*
using *card-eq-implies-surjective-on* **by** *blast*
from *this* **show** *?thesis*
unfolding *eq-f* **using** *equiv-range-permutation surj-on-respects-range-permutation* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›
by (*subst univ-commute'*) *assumption+*
qed

11.2 Bijections

lemma *bij-betw-partitions-of*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
shows *bij-betw* (*partitions-of A B*) ({$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$. *f* ' *A* = *B*} // *range-permutation A B*) {*P*. *partition-on A P* $\wedge$ *card P* = *card B*}
proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*[**where** *f'*=λP. *functions-of P A B*])
have *quotient-eq*: {$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$. *f* ' *A* = *B*} // *range-permutation A B* = {$F \in$ (($A \rightarrow_E B$) // *range-permutation A B*). *univ* (λf. *f* ' *A* = *B*) *F*}
using *equiv-range-permutation*[*of A B*] *surj-on-respects-range-permutation*[*of A B*] **by** (*simp only*: *univ-preserves-predicate*)
show $\forall F \in$ {$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$. *f* ' *A* = *B*} // *range-permutation A B*. *functions-of* (*partitions-of A B F*) *A B* = *F*
using ‹*finite B*› **by** (*simp add*: *functions-of-partitions-of quotient-eq*)
show $\forall P \in$ {*P*. *partition-on A P* $\wedge$ *card P* = *card B*}. *partitions-of A B* (*functions-of P A B*) = *P*
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*auto simp add*: *partitions-of-functions-of*)
show *partitions-of A B* ' ({$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$. *f* ' *A* = *B*} // *range-permutation A B*) $\subseteq$ {*P*. *partition-on A P* $\wedge$ *card P* = *card B*}
using ‹*finite B*› *quotient-eq card-partitions-of partitions-of* **by** *fastforce*
show (λP. *functions-of P A B*) ' {*P*. *partition-on A P* $\wedge$ *card P* = *card B*} $\subseteq$

$\{f \in A \to_E B.\ f \text{ ` } A = B\}$ // *range-permutation A B*
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*auto simp add*: *quotient-eq intro*: *functions-of functions-of-is-surj-on*)
qed

11.3 Cardinality

lemma *card-surjective-functions-range-permutation*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
shows *card* ($\{f \in A \to_E B.\ f \text{ ` } A = B\}$ // *range-permutation A B*) = *Stirling* (*card A*) (*card B*)
proof −
have *bij-betw* (*partitions-of A B*) ($\{f \in A \to_E B.\ f \text{ ` } A = B\}$ // *range-permutation A B*) $\{P.$ *partition-on A P* $\wedge$ *card P* = *card B*$\}$
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*rule bij-betw-partitions-of*)
from *this* **have** *card* ($\{f \in A \to_E B.\ f \text{ ` } A = B\}$ // *range-permutation A B*) = *card* $\{P.$ *partition-on A P* $\wedge$ *card P* = *card B*$\}$
by (*rule bij-betw-same-card*)
also have *card* $\{P.$ *partition-on A P* $\wedge$ *card P* = *card B*$\}$ = *Stirling* (*card A*) (*card B*)
using ‹*finite A*› **by** (*rule card-partition-on*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

end

12 Surjections from A to B

theory *Twelvefold-Way-Entry3*
imports
Twelvefold-Way-Entry9
begin

lemma *card-of-equiv-class*:
assumes *finite B*
assumes $F \in \{f \in A \to_E B.\ f \text{ ` } A = B\}$ // *range-permutation A B*
shows *card F* = *fact* (*card B*)
proof −
from ‹$F \in \{f \in A \to_E B.\ f \text{ ` } A = B\}$ // *range-permutation A B*› **obtain** *f* **where**
$f \in A \to_E B$ **and** $f \text{ ` } A = B$
and *F-eq*: *F* = *range-permutation A B* `` $\{f\}$ **using** *quotientE* **by** *blast*
have *set-eq*: *range-permutation A B* `` $\{f\}$ = ($\lambda p\ x.$ *if* $x \in A$ *then p* (*f x*) *else undefined*) ` $\{p.$ *p permutes B*$\}$
proof
show *range-permutation A B* `` $\{f\} \subseteq$ ($\lambda p\ x.$ *if* $x \in A$ *then p* (*f x*) *else undefined*) ` $\{p.$ *p permutes B*$\}$
proof
fix f'

assume $f' \in$ *range-permutation* A B `` $\{f\}$
from *this* **obtain** p **where** p *permutes* B $\forall x \in A.\ f\ x = p\ (f'\ x)$
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from ‹$f' \in$ *range-permutation* A B `` $\{f\}$› **have** $f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
have $f' = (\lambda x.\ \mathit{if}\ x \in A\ \mathit{then}\ \mathit{inv}\ p\ (f\ x)\ \mathit{else}\ \mathit{undefined})$
proof
fix x
show $f'\ x = (\mathit{if}\ x \in A\ \mathit{then}\ \mathit{inv}\ p\ (f\ x)\ \mathit{else}\ \mathit{undefined})$
using ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹$\forall x \in A.\ f\ x = p\ (f'\ x)$›
‹p *permutes* B› *permutes-inverses*(*2*) **by** *fastforce*
qed
moreover have *inv p permutes B* **using** ‹*p permutes B*› **by** (*simp add*: *permutes-inv*)
ultimately show $f' \in (\lambda p.\ (\lambda x.\ \mathit{if}\ x \in A\ \mathit{then}\ p\ (f\ x)\ \mathit{else}\ \mathit{undefined}))$ ` $\{p.\ p\ \mathit{permutes}\ B\}$
by *auto*
qed
next
show $(\lambda p\ x.\ \mathit{if}\ x \in A\ \mathit{then}\ p\ (f\ x)\ \mathit{else}\ \mathit{undefined})$ ` $\{p.\ p\ \mathit{permutes}\ B\} \subseteq$ *range-permutation* A B `` $\{f\}$
proof
fix f'
assume $f' \in (\lambda p\ x.\ \mathit{if}\ x \in A\ \mathit{then}\ p\ (f\ x)\ \mathit{else}\ \mathit{undefined})$ ` $\{p.\ p\ \mathit{permutes}\ B\}$
from *this* **obtain** p **where** p *permutes* B **and** f'-*eq*: $f' = (\lambda x.\ \mathit{if}\ x \in A\ \mathit{then}\ p\ (f\ x)\ \mathit{else}\ \mathit{undefined})$ **by** *auto*
from *this* **have** $f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$
using ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› *permutes-in-image* **by** *fastforce*
moreover have *inv p permutes B* **using** ‹*p permutes B*› **by** (*simp add*: *permutes-inv*)
moreover have $\forall x \in A.\ f\ x = \mathit{inv}\ p\ (f'\ x)$
using ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$› f'-*eq*
‹p *permutes* B› *permutes-inverses*(*2*) **by** *fastforce*
ultimately show $f' \in$ *range-permutation* A B `` $\{f\}$
using ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› **unfolding** *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
qed
qed
have *inj-on* $(\lambda p\ x.\ \mathit{if}\ x \in A\ \mathit{then}\ p\ (f\ x)\ \mathit{else}\ \mathit{undefined})$ $\{p.\ p\ \mathit{permutes}\ B\}$
proof (*rule inj-onI*)
fix p p'
assume $p \in \{p.\ p\ \mathit{permutes}\ B\}$ $p' \in \{p.\ p\ \mathit{permutes}\ B\}$
and *eq*: $(\lambda x.\ \mathit{if}\ x \in A\ \mathit{then}\ p\ (f\ x)\ \mathit{else}\ \mathit{undefined}) = (\lambda x.\ \mathit{if}\ x \in A\ \mathit{then}\ p'\ (f\ x)\ \mathit{else}\ \mathit{undefined})$
{
fix x
have $p\ x = p'\ x$
proof *cases*
assume $x \in B$
from *this* **obtain** y **where** $y \in A$ **and** $x = f\ y$

using ‹f ‘ $A = B$› **by** *blast*
from *eq this* **have** $p\ (f\ y) = p'\ (f\ y)$ **by** *meson*
from *this* ‹$x = f\ y$› **show** $p\ x = p'\ x$ **by** *simp*
next
assume $x \notin B$
from *this* **show** $p\ x = p'\ x$
using ‹$p \in \{p.\ p$ *permutes* $B\}$› ‹$p' \in \{p.\ p$ *permutes* $B\}$›
by (*simp add*: *permutes-def*)
qed
}
from *this* **show** $p = p'$ **by** *auto*
qed
have *card F* = *card* ((λ*p x*. *if x* ∈ *A then p* (*f x*) *else undefined*) ‘ {*p*. *p permutes B*})
unfolding *F-eq set-eq* **..**
also have ... = *card* {*p*. *p permutes B*}
using ‹*inj-on* (λ*p x*. *if x* ∈ *A then p* (*f x*) *else undefined*) {*p*. *p permutes B*}›
by (*simp add*: *card-image*)
also have ... = *fact* (*card B*)
using ‹*finite B*› **by** (*simp add*: *card-permutations*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

lemma *card-extensional-funcset-surj-on*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
shows *card* $\{f \in A \to_E B.\ f$ ‘ $A = B\}$ = *fact* (*card B*) ∗ *Stirling* (*card A*) (*card B*) (**is** *card ?F* = -)
proof −
have *card ?F* = *fact* (*card B*) ∗ *card* (*?F* // *range-permutation A B*)
using ‹*finite B*›
by (*simp only*: *card-equiv-class-restricted-same-size*[*OF equiv-range-permutation surj-on-respects-range-permutation card-of-equiv-class*])
also have ... = *fact* (*card B*) ∗ *Stirling* (*card A*) (*card B*)
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*›
by (*simp only*: *card-surjective-functions-range-permutation*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

end

13 Functions from A to B up to a Permutation on A and B

theory *Twelvefold-Way-Entry10*
imports *Equiv-Relations-on-Functions*
begin

13.1 Definition of Bijections

definition *number-partition-of* :: $'a\ set \Rightarrow 'b\ set \Rightarrow ('a \Rightarrow 'b)\ set \Rightarrow nat\ multiset$
where
number-partition-of $A\ B\ F = univ\ (\lambda f.\ image\text{-}mset\ (\lambda X.\ card\ X)\ (mset\text{-}set\ ((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})\ `\ B - \{\{\}\})))\ F$

definition *functions-of* :: $'a\ set \Rightarrow 'b\ set \Rightarrow nat\ multiset \Rightarrow ('a \Rightarrow 'b)\ set$
where
functions-of $A\ B\ N = \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ image\text{-}mset\ (\lambda X.\ card\ X)\ (mset\text{-}set\ ((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})\ `\ B - \{\{\}\})) = N\}$

13.2 Properties for Bijections

lemma *card-setsum-partition*:
assumes *finite* A *finite* B $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
shows $sum\ card\ ((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})\ `\ B - \{\{\}\}) = card\ A$
proof –
have *finite* $((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})\ `\ B - \{\{\}\})$
using ‹*finite* B› **by** *blast*
moreover have $\forall X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})\ `\ B - \{\{\}\}.\ finite\ X$
using ‹*finite* A› **by** *auto*
moreover have $\bigcup((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})\ `\ B - \{\{\}\}) = A$
using ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› **by** *auto*
ultimately show *?thesis*
by (*subst card-Union-disjoint*[*symmetric*]) (*auto simp*: *pairwise-def disjnt-def*)
qed

lemma *number-partition-of*:
assumes *finite* A *finite* B
assumes $F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)\ //\ domain\text{-}and\text{-}range\text{-}permutation\ A\ B$
shows *number-partition* (*card* A) (*number-partition-of* $A\ B\ F$)
and *size* (*number-partition-of* $A\ B\ F$) $\leq$ *card* B
proof –
from ‹$F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)\ //\ domain\text{-}and\text{-}range\text{-}permutation\ A\ B$› **obtain** f **where** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
and *F-eq*: $F = domain\text{-}and\text{-}range\text{-}permutation\ A\ B\ ``\ \{f\}$ **using** *quotientE* **by** *blast*
have *number-partition-of-eq*: *number-partition-of* $A\ B\ F = image\text{-}mset\ card\ (mset\text{-}set\ ((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})\ `\ B - \{\{\}\}))$
proof –
have *number-partition-of* $A\ B\ F = univ\ (\lambda f.\ image\text{-}mset\ card\ (mset\text{-}set\ ((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})\ `\ B - \{\{\}\})))\ F$
unfolding *number-partition-of-def* **..**
also have $\ldots = univ\ (\lambda f.\ image\text{-}mset\ card\ (mset\text{-}set\ ((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})\ `\ B - \{\{\}\})))\ (domain\text{-}and\text{-}range\text{-}permutation\ A\ B\ ``\ \{f\})$
unfolding *F-eq* **..**
also have $\ldots = image\text{-}mset\ card\ (mset\text{-}set\ ((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\})\ `\ B - \{\{\}\}))$
using ‹*finite* B› *equiv-domain-and-range-permutation multiset-of-partition-cards-respects-domain-and-range*

$\langle f \in A \to_E B \rangle$
by (*subst univ-commute'*) *auto*
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed
show *number-partition* (*card A*) (*number-partition-of A B F*)
proof −
have *sum-mset* (*number-partition-of A B F*) = *card A*
using *number-partition-of-eq* ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› $\langle f \in A \to_E B \rangle$
by (*simp only*: *sum-unfold-sum-mset*[*symmetric*] *card-setsum-partition*)
moreover have $0 \notin\#$ *number-partition-of A B F*
proof −
have $\forall X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\,x = b\})$ ‘ B. *finite X*
using ‹*finite A*› **by** *simp*
from *this* **have** $\forall X \in (\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\,x = b\})$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$. *card X* $\neq 0$ **by** *auto*
from *this* **show** *?thesis*
using *number-partition-of-eq* ‹*finite B*› **by** (*simp add*: *image-iff*)
qed
ultimately show *?thesis* **unfolding** *number-partition-def* **by** *simp*
qed
show *size* (*number-partition-of A B F*) $\leq$ *card B*
using *number-partition-of-eq* ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*›
by (*metis* (*no-types*, *lifting*) *card-Diff1-le card-image-le finite-imageI le-trans size-image-mset size-mset-set*)
qed

lemma *functions-of*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes *number-partition* (*card A*) *N*
assumes *size N* $\leq$ *card B*
shows *functions-of A B N* $\in (A \to_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*
proof −
obtain *f* **where** $f \in A \to_E B$ **and** *eq-N*: *image-mset* (λX. *card X*) (*mset-set* $(((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\,x = b\}))$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\})) = N$
using *obtain-extensional-function-from-number-partition* ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› ‹*number-partition* (*card A*) *N*› ‹*size N* $\leq$ *card B*› **by** *blast*
have *functions-of A B N* = (*domain-and-range-permutation A B*) ‘‘ $\{f\}$
proof
show *functions-of A B N* $\subseteq$ *domain-and-range-permutation A B* ‘‘ $\{f\}$
proof
fix f'
assume $f' \in$ *functions-of A B N*
from *this* **have** *eq-N'*: $N =$ *image-mset* (λX. *card X*) (*mset-set* $(((\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f'\,x = b\}))$ ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}))$
and $f' \in A \to_E B$
unfolding *functions-of-def* **by** *auto*
from ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› $\langle f \in A \to_E B \rangle$ $\langle f' \in A \to_E B \rangle$
obtain p_A p_B **where** p_A *permutes A* p_B *permutes B* $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\,x = p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x))$

using *eq-N eq-N′ multiset-of-partition-cards-eq-implies-permutes*[*of A B f f′*] **by** *blast*
from *this* **show** $f' \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation A B* `` $\{f\}$
using ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$›
unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
qed
next
show *domain-and-range-permutation A B* `` $\{f\} \subseteq$ *functions-of A B N*
proof
fix f'
assume $f' \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation A B* `` $\{f\}$
from *this* **have** *in-equiv-relation*: $(f, f') \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation A B* **by** *auto*
from *eq-N* ‹*finite B*› **have** *image-mset* (λX. *card X*) (*mset-set* (((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$)) ` $B - \{\{\}\}$)) = N
using *congruentD*[*OF multiset-of-partition-cards-respects-domain-and-range-permutation in-equiv-relation*]
by *metis*
moreover from ‹$(f, f') \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation A B*› **have** $f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$
unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
ultimately show $f' \in$ *functions-of A B N*
unfolding *functions-of-def* **by** *auto*
qed
qed
from *this* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› **show** *?thesis* **by** (*auto intro*: *quotientI*)
qed

lemma *functions-of-number-partition-of*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes $F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*
shows *functions-of A B* (*number-partition-of A B F*) = F
proof −
from ‹$F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*› **obtain** f **where** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
and *F-eq*: $F =$ *domain-and-range-permutation A B* `` $\{f\}$ **using** *quotientE* **by** *blast*
have *number-partition-of A B F* = *univ* (λf. *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ` $B - \{\{\}\}$))) F
unfolding *number-partition-of-def* **..**
also have ... = *univ* (λf. *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ` $B - \{\{\}\}$))) (*domain-and-range-permutation A B* `` $\{f\}$)
unfolding *F-eq* **..**
also have ... = *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ` $B - \{\{\}\}$))
using ‹*finite B*›
using *equiv-domain-and-range-permutation multiset-of-partition-cards-respects-domain-and-range-permutati* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›
by (*subst univ-commute′*) *auto*
finally have *number-partition-of-eq*: *number-partition-of A B F* = *image-mset*

card (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$)) **.**
  show *?thesis*
  proof
    show *functions-of* A B (*number-partition-of* A B F) $\subseteq F$
    proof
      fix f'
      assume $f' \in$ *functions-of* A B (*number-partition-of* A B F)
      from *this* **have** $f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$
        and *eq*: *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$))
= *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$))
        unfolding *functions-of-def* **by** (*auto simp add*: *number-partition-of-eq*)
      note ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$›
      moreover obtain p_A p_B **where** p_A *permutes* A p_B *permutes* B $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x$
$= p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x))$
        using ‹*finite* A› ‹*finite* B› ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$› *eq*
          multiset-of-partition-cards-eq-implies-permutes[*of* A B f f']
        by *metis*
      ultimately show $f' \in F$
        unfolding *F-eq domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
    qed
  next
    show $F \subseteq$ *functions-of* A B (*number-partition-of* A B F)
    proof
      fix f'
      assume $f' \in F$
      from ‹$f' \in F$› **obtain** p_A p_B **where** p_A *permutes* A p_B *permutes* B $\forall x{\in}A.$
$f\ x = p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x))$
        unfolding *F-eq domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
      have *eq*: *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$)) =
image-mset card (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$))
      proof −
        have (λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ B = (λb. $\{x \in A.\ p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x)) = b\}$) ‘ B
          using ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x))$› **by** *auto*
        from *this* **have** *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B -$
$\{\{\}\}$)) =
          image-mset card (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ p_B\ (f'\ (p_A\ x)) = b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$))
by *simp*
        also have $\ldots$ = *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f'\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B -$
$\{\{\}\}$))
        using ‹p_A *permutes* A› ‹p_B *permutes* B› *permutes-implies-multiset-of-partition-cards-eq*
by *blast*
        finally show *?thesis* **.**
      qed
      moreover from ‹$f' \in F$› **have** $f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$
        unfolding *F-eq domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
      ultimately show $f' \in$ *functions-of* A B (*number-partition-of* A B F)
        unfolding *functions-of-def number-partition-of-eq* **by** *auto*
    qed
  qed

qed

lemma *number-partition-of-functions-of*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes *number-partition* (*card A*) *N size N* $\leq$ *card B*
shows *number-partition-of A B* (*functions-of A B N*) = *N*
proof −
from *assms* **have** *functions-of A B N* $\in$ ($A \rightarrow_E B$) // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*
using *functions-of assms* **by** *fastforce*
from *this* **obtain** *f* **where** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$ **and** *functions-of A B N* = *domain-and-range-permutation A B* `` {*f*}
by (*meson quotientE*)
from *this* **have** $f \in$ *functions-of A B N*
using *equiv-domain-and-range-permutation equiv-class-self* **by** *fastforce*
have *number-partition-of A B* (*functions-of A B N*) = *univ* (λf. *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ` *B* − {{}}))) (*functions-of A B N*)
unfolding *number-partition-of-def* **..**
also have ... = *univ* (λf. *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ` *B* − {{}}))) (*domain-and-range-permutation A B* `` {*f*})
unfolding ‹*functions-of A B N* = *domain-and-range-permutation A B* `` {*f*}›
..
also have ... = *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ` *B* − {{}}))
using ‹*finite B*› ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› *equiv-domain-and-range-permutation*
multiset-of-partition-cards-respects-domain-and-range-permutation
by (*subst univ-commute'*) *auto*
also have *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ` *B* − {{}})) = *N*
using ‹$f \in$ *functions-of A B N*› **unfolding** *functions-of-def* **by** *simp*
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

13.3 Bijections

lemma *bij-betw-number-partition-of*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
shows *bij-betw* (*number-partition-of A B*) (($A \rightarrow_E B$) // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*) {*N*. *number-partition* (*card A*) *N* $\wedge$ *size N* $\leq$ *card B*}
proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*[**where** *f'*=λM. *functions-of A B M*])
show $\forall F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*. *functions-of A B* (*number-partition-of A B F*) = *F*
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*auto simp add*: *functions-of-number-partition-of*)
show $\forall N \in$ {*N*. *number-partition* (*card A*) *N* $\wedge$ *size N* $\leq$ *card B*}. *number-partition-of A B* (*functions-of A B N*) = *N*
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*auto simp add*: *number-partition-of-functions-of*)
show *number-partition-of A B* ` (($A \rightarrow_E B$) // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*) $\subseteq$ {*N*. *number-partition* (*card A*) *N* $\wedge$ *size N* $\leq$ *card B*}
using *number-partition-of*[*of A B*] ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** *auto*
show *functions-of A B* ` {*N*. *number-partition* (*card A*) *N* $\wedge$ *size N* $\leq$ *card B*} $\subseteq$ ($A \rightarrow_E B$) // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*

using *functions-of* ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** *blast*
qed

13.4 Cardinality

lemma *card-domain-and-range-permutation*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
shows *card* $((A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*$)$ = *Partition* (*card A* + *card B*) (*card B*)
proof −
have *bij-betw* (*number-partition-of A B*) $((A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*$)$ {*N*. *number-partition* (*card A*) *N* ∧ *size N* ≤ *card B*}
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*rule bij-betw-number-partition-of*)
from *this* **have** *card* $((A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*$)$ = *card* {*N*. *number-partition* (*card A*) *N* ∧ *size N* ≤ *card B*}
by (*rule bij-betw-same-card*)
also have *card* {*N*. *number-partition* (*card A*) *N* ∧ *size N* ≤ *card B*} = *Partition* (*card A* + *card B*) (*card B*)
by (*rule card-number-partitions-with-atmost-k-parts*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

end

14 Injections from A to B up to a permutation on A and B

theory *Twelvefold-Way-Entry11*
imports *Twelvefold-Way-Entry10*
begin

14.1 Properties for Bijections

lemma *all-one-implies-inj-on*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes ∀ *n*. *n*∈# *N* ⟶ *n* = *1 number-partition* (*card A*) *N size N* ≤ *card B*
assumes *f* ∈ *functions-of A B N*
shows *inj-on f A*
proof −
from ‹*f* ∈ *functions-of A B N*› **have** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
and *N* = *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λ*b*. {*x* ∈ *A*. *f x* = *b*}) ‘ *B* − {{}}))
unfolding *functions-of-def* **by** *auto*
from *this* ‹∀ *n*. *n*∈# *N* ⟶ *n* = *1*› **have** *parts*: ∀ *b* ∈ *B*. *card* {*x* ∈ *A*. *f x* = *b*} = *1* ∨ {*x* ∈ *A*. *f x* = *b*} = {}
using ‹*finite B*› **by** *auto*
show *inj-on f A*
proof
fix *x y*
assume *a*: *x* ∈ *A y* ∈ *A f x* = *f y*

from ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹$x \in A$› **have** $f\ x \in B$ **by** *auto*
from *a* **have** *1*: $x \in \{x' \in A.\ f\ x' = f\ x\}$ $y \in \{x' \in A.\ f\ x' = f\ x\}$ **by** *auto*
from *this* **have** *2*: *card* $\{x' \in A.\ f\ x' = f\ x\} = 1$
using *parts* ‹$f\ x \in B$› **by** *blast*
from *this* **have** *is-singleton* $\{x' \in A.\ f\ x' = f\ x\}$
by (*simp add*: *is-singleton-altdef*)
from *1 this* **show** $x = y$
by (*metis is-singletonE singletonD*)
qed
qed

lemma *inj-on-implies-all-one*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes $F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*
assumes *univ* (λf. *inj-on f A*) *F*
shows $\forall n.\ n \in\#$ *number-partition-of A B F* $\longrightarrow n = 1$
proof −
from ‹$F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*› **obtain** *f* **where**
$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
and *F-eq*: *F* = *domain-and-range-permutation A B* “ $\{f\}$ **using** *quotientE* **by** *blast*
have *number-partition-of A B F* = *univ* (λf. *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$))) *F*
unfolding *number-partition-of-def* **..**
also have ... = *univ* (λf. *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$))) (*domain-and-range-permutation A B* “ $\{f\}$)
unfolding *F-eq* **..**
also have ... = *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$))
using ‹*finite B*› *equiv-domain-and-range-permutation multiset-of-partition-cards-respects-domain-and-range-*
‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›
by (*subst univ-commute'*) *auto*
finally have *eq*: *number-partition-of A B F* = *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$)) **.**
from *iffD1*[*OF univ-commute'*, *OF equiv-domain-and-range-permutation*, *OF inj-on-respects-domain-and-range-permutation*, *OF* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›]
assms(*4*) **have** *inj-on f A* **by** (*simp add*: *F-eq*)
have $\forall n.\ n \in\#$ *image-mset card* (*mset-set* ((λb. $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$)) $\longrightarrow n = 1$
proof −
have $\forall b \in B.$ *card* $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\} = 1 \lor \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\} = \{\}$
proof
fix *b*
assume $b \in B$
show *card* $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\} = 1 \lor \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\} = \{\}$
proof (*cases* $b \in f$ ‘ A)
assume $b \in f$ ‘ A
from ‹*inj-on f A*› *this* **have** *is-singleton* $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$
by (*auto simp add*: *inj-on-eq-iff intro*: *is-singletonI'*)
from *this* **have** *card* $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\} = 1$

by (*subst is-singleton-altdef*[*symmetric*])
from *this* **show** *?thesis* **..**
next
assume $b \notin f$ ‘ A
from *this* **have** $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\} = \{\}$ **by** *auto*
from *this* **show** *?thesis* **..**
qed
qed
from *this* **show** *?thesis*
using ‹*finite B*› **by** *auto*
qed
from *this* **show** $\forall n.\ n \in\#$ *number-partition-of* $A\ B\ F \longrightarrow n = 1$
unfolding *eq* **by** *auto*
qed

lemma *functions-of-is-inj-on*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes $\forall n.\ n \in\#\ N \longrightarrow n = 1$ *number-partition* (*card A*) *N size N* $\leq$ *card B*
shows *univ* (λf. *inj-on f A*) (*functions-of A B N*)
proof $-$
have *functions-of A B N* $\in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*
using *assms functions-of* **by** *auto*
from *this* **obtain** *f* **where** *eq-f*: *functions-of A B N* = *domain-and-range-permutation A B* ‘‘ $\{f\}$ **and** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
using *quotientE* **by** *blast*
from *eq-f* **have** $f \in$ *functions-of A B N*
using ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› *equiv-domain-and-range-permutation equiv-class-self* **by** *fastforce*
have *inj-on f A*
using ‹$f \in$ *functions-of A B N*› *assms all-one-implies-inj-on* **by** *blast*
from *this* **show** *?thesis*
unfolding *eq-f* **using** *equiv-domain-and-range-permutation inj-on-respects-domain-and-range-permutation* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›
by (*subst univ-commute′*) *assumption+*
qed

14.2 Bijections

lemma *bij-betw-number-partition-of*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
shows *bij-betw* (*number-partition-of A B*) ($\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *inj-on f A*$\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*) $\{N.\ (\forall n.\ n \in\#\ N \longrightarrow n = 1) \wedge$ *number-partition* (*card A*) $N \wedge$ *size N* $\leq$ *card B*$\}$
proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*[**where** *f′=functions-of A B*])
have *quotient-eq*: $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *inj-on f A*$\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B* = $\{F \in ((A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*). *univ* (λf. *inj-on f A*) *F*$\}$
using *equiv-domain-and-range-permutation*[*of A B*] *inj-on-respects-domain-and-range-permutation*[*of A B*] **by** (*simp only*: *univ-preserves-predicate*)

show $\forall F\in\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ inj\text{-}on\ f\ A\}\ //\ domain\text{-}and\text{-}range\text{-}permutation\ A\ B.$
$functions\text{-}of\ A\ B\ (number\text{-}partition\text{-}of\ A\ B\ F) = F$
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*auto simp only*: *quotient-eq functions-of-number-partition-of*)
show $\forall N\in \{N.\ (\forall n.\ n\in\#\ N \longrightarrow n = 1) \wedge number\text{-}partition\ (card\ A)\ N \wedge size\ N \leq card\ B\}.\ number\text{-}partition\text{-}of\ A\ B\ (functions\text{-}of\ A\ B\ N) = N$
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› *number-partition-of-functions-of* **by** *auto*
show $number\text{-}partition\text{-}of\ A\ B\ `\ (\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ inj\text{-}on\ f\ A\}\ //\ domain\text{-}and\text{-}range\text{-}permutation\ A\ B)$
$\subseteq \{N.\ (\forall n.\ n\in\#\ N \longrightarrow n = 1) \wedge number\text{-}partition\ (card\ A)\ N \wedge size\ N \leq card\ B\}$
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*›
by (*auto simp add*: *quotient-eq number-partition-of inj-on-implies-all-one simp del*: *One-nat-def*)
show $functions\text{-}of\ A\ B\ `\ \{N.\ (\forall n.\ n\in\#\ N \longrightarrow n = 1) \wedge number\text{-}partition\ (card\ A)\ N \wedge size\ N \leq card\ B\}$
$\subseteq \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ inj\text{-}on\ f\ A\}\ //\ domain\text{-}and\text{-}range\text{-}permutation\ A\ B$
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*auto simp add*: *quotient-eq intro*: *functions-of functions-of-is-inj-on*)
qed

lemma *bij-betw-functions-of*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
shows $bij\text{-}betw\ (functions\text{-}of\ A\ B)\ \{N.\ (\forall n.\ n\in\#\ N \longrightarrow n = 1) \wedge number\text{-}partition\ (card\ A)\ N \wedge size\ N \leq card\ B\}\ (\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ inj\text{-}on\ f\ A\}\ //\ domain\text{-}and\text{-}range\text{-}permutation\ A\ B)$
proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*[**where** *f'=number-partition-of A B*])
have *quotient-eq*: $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ inj\text{-}on\ f\ A\}\ //\ domain\text{-}and\text{-}range\text{-}permutation\ A\ B = \{F \in ((A \rightarrow_E B)\ //\ domain\text{-}and\text{-}range\text{-}permutation\ A\ B).\ univ\ (\lambda f.\ inj\text{-}on\ f\ A)\ F\}$
using *equiv-domain-and-range-permutation*[*of A B*] *inj-on-respects-domain-and-range-permutation*[*of A B*] **by** (*simp only*: *univ-preserves-predicate*)
show $\forall F\in\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ inj\text{-}on\ f\ A\}\ //\ domain\text{-}and\text{-}range\text{-}permutation\ A\ B.$
$functions\text{-}of\ A\ B\ (number\text{-}partition\text{-}of\ A\ B\ F) = F$
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*auto simp only*: *quotient-eq functions-of-number-partition-of*)
show $\forall N\in \{N.\ (\forall n.\ n\in\#\ N \longrightarrow n = 1) \wedge number\text{-}partition\ (card\ A)\ N \wedge size\ N \leq card\ B\}.\ number\text{-}partition\text{-}of\ A\ B\ (functions\text{-}of\ A\ B\ N) = N$
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› *number-partition-of-functions-of* **by** *auto*
show $number\text{-}partition\text{-}of\ A\ B\ `\ (\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ inj\text{-}on\ f\ A\}\ //\ domain\text{-}and\text{-}range\text{-}permutation\ A\ B)$
$\subseteq \{N.\ (\forall n.\ n\in\#\ N \longrightarrow n = 1) \wedge number\text{-}partition\ (card\ A)\ N \wedge size\ N \leq card\ B\}$
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*›
by (*auto simp add*: *quotient-eq number-partition-of inj-on-implies-all-one simp del*: *One-nat-def*)
show $functions\text{-}of\ A\ B\ `\ \{N.\ (\forall n.\ n\in\#\ N \longrightarrow n = 1) \wedge number\text{-}partition\ (card\ A)\ N \wedge size\ N \leq card\ B\}$
$\subseteq \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ inj\text{-}on\ f\ A\}\ //\ domain\text{-}and\text{-}range\text{-}permutation\ A\ B$
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*auto simp add*: *quotient-eq intro*: *functions-of functions-of-is-inj-on*)

qed

14.3 Cardinality

lemma *card-injective-functions-domain-and-range-permutation*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
shows *card* ($\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ inj\text{-}on\ f\ A\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*) = *iverson* (*card A* $\leq$ *card B*)
proof –
have *bij-betw* (*number-partition-of A B*) ($\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ inj\text{-}on\ f\ A\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*) $\{N.\ (\forall n.\ n \in\# N \longrightarrow n = 1) \wedge number\text{-}partition\ (card\ A)\ N \wedge size\ N \leq card\ B\}$
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*rule bij-betw-number-partition-of*)
from *this* **have** *card* ($\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ inj\text{-}on\ f\ A\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*) = *card* $\{N.\ (\forall n.\ n \in\# N \longrightarrow n = 1) \wedge number\text{-}partition\ (card\ A)\ N \wedge size\ N \leq card\ B\}$
by (*rule bij-betw-same-card*)
also have *card* $\{N.\ (\forall n.\ n \in\# N \longrightarrow n = 1) \wedge number\text{-}partition\ (card\ A)\ N \wedge size\ N \leq card\ B\}$ = *iverson* (*card A* $\leq$ *card B*)
by (*rule card-number-partitions-with-only-parts-1*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

end

15 Surjections from A to B up to a Permutation on A and B

theory *Twelvefold-Way-Entry12*
imports *Twelvefold-Way-Entry9 Twelvefold-Way-Entry10*
begin

15.1 Properties for Bijections

lemma *size-eq-card-implies-surj-on*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes *size N = card B*
assumes $f \in$ *functions-of A B N*
shows f ‘ $A = B$
proof –
from ‹$f \in$ *functions-of A B N*› **have** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$ **and**
N = *image-mset card* (*mset-set* (($\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$))
unfolding *functions-of-def* **by** *auto*
from *this* ‹*size N = card B*› **have** *card* (($\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$) = *card B* **by** *simp*
from *this* ‹*finite B*› ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› **show** f ‘ $A = B$
using *card-eq-implies-surjective-on* **by** *blast*
qed

lemma *surj-on-implies-size-eq-card*:
  assumes *finite A finite B*
  assumes $F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*
  assumes *univ* ($\lambda f.\ f$ ‘ $A = B$) F
  shows *size* (*number-partition-of A B F*) = *card B*
proof –
  from ‹$F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*› **obtain** f **where** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
    and *F-eq*: F = *domain-and-range-permutation A B* ‘‘ $\{f\}$ **using** *quotientE* **by** *blast*
  have *number-partition-of A B F* = *univ* ($\lambda f.$ *image-mset card* (*mset-set* (($\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$))) F
    unfolding *number-partition-of-def* **..**
  also have ... = *univ* ($\lambda f.$ *image-mset card* (*mset-set* (($\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$))) (*domain-and-range-permutation A B* ‘‘ $\{f\}$)
    unfolding *F-eq* **..**
  also have ... = *image-mset card* (*mset-set* (($\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$))
   using ‹*finite B*› *equiv-domain-and-range-permutation multiset-of-partition-cards-respects-domain-and-range-*
‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›
    by (*subst univ-commute′*) *auto*
  finally have *eq*: *number-partition-of A B F* = *image-mset card* (*mset-set* (($\lambda b.$ $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$)) **.**
   from *iffD1*[*OF univ-commute′*, *OF equiv-domain-and-range-permutation*, *OF surjective-respects-domain-and-range-permutation*, *OF* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$›]
    assms(*4*) **have** f ‘ $A = B$ **by** (*simp add*: *F-eq*)
  have *size* (*number-partition-of A B F*) = *size* (*image-mset card* (*mset-set* (($\lambda b.$ $\{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$)))
    unfolding *eq* **..**
  also have ... = *card* (($\lambda b.\ \{x \in A.\ f\ x = b\}$) ‘ $B - \{\{\}\}$) **by** *simp*
  also from ‹f ‘ $A = B$› **have** ... = *card B*
    using *surjective-on-implies-card-eq* **by** *auto*
  finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

lemma *functions-of-is-surj-on*:
  assumes *finite A finite B*
  assumes *number-partition* (*card A*) *N size N* = *card B*
  shows *univ* ($\lambda f.\ f$ ‘ $A = B$) (*functions-of A B N*)
proof –
  have *functions-of A B N* $\in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*
    using *functions-of* ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› ‹*number-partition* (*card A*) *N* › ‹*size N* = *card B*›
    by *fastforce*
 from *this* **obtain** f **where** *eq-f*: *functions-of A B N* = *domain-and-range-permutation A B* ‘‘ $\{f\}$ **and** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
    using *quotientE* **by** *blast*
  from *eq-f* **have** $f \in$ *functions-of A B N*
    using ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› *equiv-domain-and-range-permutation equiv-class-self* **by** *fastforce*

have f ‘ $A = B$
using ‹$f \in$ *functions-of* A B N› *assms size-eq-card-implies-surj-on* **by** *blast*
from *this* **show** *?thesis*
unfolding *eq-f* **using** *equiv-domain-and-range-permutation surjective-respects-domain-and-range-permutatio*
‹$f \in A \to_E B$›
by (*subst univ-commute*′) *assumption+*
qed

15.2 Bijections

lemma *bij-betw-number-partition-of*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
shows *bij-betw* (*number-partition-of* A B) ($\{f \in A \to_E B.\ f$ ‘ $A = B\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation* A B) $\{N.$ *number-partition* (*card* A) $N \wedge$ *size* $N =$ *card* $B\}$
proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*[**where** f'=*functions-of* A B])
have *quotient-eq*: $\{f \in A \to_E B.\ f$ ‘ $A = B\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation* A $B = \{F \in ((A \to_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation* A B). *univ* ($\lambda f.\ f$ ‘ $A = B$) $F\}$
using *equiv-domain-and-range-permutation*[*of* A B] *surjective-respects-domain-and-range-permutation*[*of* A B] **by** (*simp only*: *univ-preserves-predicate*)
show $\forall F \in \{f \in A \to_E B.\ f$ ‘ $A = B\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation* A B.
functions-of A B (*number-partition-of* A B F) $= F$
using ‹*finite* A› ‹*finite* B› **by** (*auto simp only*: *quotient-eq functions-of-number-partition-of*)
show $\forall N \in \{N.$ *number-partition* (*card* A) $N \wedge$ *size* $N =$ *card* $B\}$. *number-partition-of* A B (*functions-of* A B N) $= N$
using ‹*finite* A› ‹*finite* B› **by** (*simp add*: *number-partition-of-functions-of*)
show *number-partition-of* A B ‘ ($\{f \in A \to_E B.\ f$ ‘ $A = B\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation* A B)
$\subseteq \{N.$ *number-partition* (*card* A) $N \wedge$ *size* $N =$ *card* $B\}$
using ‹*finite* A› ‹*finite* B› **by** (*auto simp add*: *quotient-eq number-partition-of surj-on-implies-size-eq-card*)
show *functions-of* A B ‘ $\{N.$ *number-partition* (*card* A) $N \wedge$ *size* $N =$ *card* $B\}$
$\subseteq \{f \in A \to_E B.\ f$ ‘ $A = B\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation* A B
using ‹*finite* A› ‹*finite* B› **by** (*auto simp add*: *quotient-eq intro*: *functions-of functions-of-is-surj-on*)
qed

lemma *bij-betw-functions-of*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
shows *bij-betw* (*functions-of* A B) $\{N.$ *number-partition* (*card* A) $N \wedge$ *size* $N =$ *card* $B\}$ ($\{f \in A \to_E B.\ f$ ‘ $A = B\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation* A B)
proof (*rule bij-betw-byWitness*[**where** f'=*number-partition-of* A B])
have *quotient-eq*: $\{f \in A \to_E B.\ f$ ‘ $A = B\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation* A $B = \{F \in ((A \to_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation* A B). *univ* ($\lambda f.\ f$ ‘ $A = B$) $F\}$
using *equiv-domain-and-range-permutation*[*of* A B] *surjective-respects-domain-and-range-permutation*[*of* A B] **by** (*simp only*: *univ-preserves-predicate*)
show $\forall F \in \{f \in A \to_E B.\ f$ ‘ $A = B\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation* A B.

functions-of A B (*number-partition-of A B F*) = *F*
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*auto simp only*: *quotient-eq functions-of-number-partition-of*)
show ∀ *N*∈{*N*. *number-partition* (*card A*) *N* ∧ *size N* = *card B*}. *number-partition-of A B* (*functions-of A B N*) = *N*
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*simp add*: *number-partition-of-functions-of*)
show *number-partition-of A B* ‘ ({*f* ∈ *A* $\rightarrow_E$ *B*. *f* ‘ *A* = *B*} // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*)
⊆ {*N*. *number-partition* (*card A*) *N* ∧ *size N* = *card B*}
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*auto simp add*: *quotient-eq number-partition-of surj-on-implies-size-eq-card*)
show *functions-of A B* ‘ {*N*. *number-partition* (*card A*) *N* ∧ *size N* = *card B*}
⊆ {*f* ∈ *A* $\rightarrow_E$ *B*. *f* ‘ *A* = *B*} // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*auto simp add*: *quotient-eq intro*: *functions-of functions-of-is-surj-on*)
qed

15.3 Cardinality

lemma *card-surjective-functions-domain-and-range-permutation*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
shows *card* ({*f* ∈ *A* $\rightarrow_E$ *B*. *f* ‘ *A* = *B*} // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*) = *Partition* (*card A*) (*card B*)
proof −
have *bij-betw* (*number-partition-of A B*) ({*f* ∈ *A* $\rightarrow_E$ *B*. *f* ‘ *A* = *B*} // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*) {*N*. *number-partition* (*card A*) *N* ∧ *size N* = *card B*}
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› **by** (*rule bij-betw-number-partition-of*)
from *this* **have** *card* ({*f* ∈ *A* $\rightarrow_E$ *B*. *f* ‘ *A* = *B*} // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*) = *card* {*N*. *number-partition* (*card A*) *N* ∧ *size N* = *card B*}
by (*rule bij-betw-same-card*)
also have *card* {*N*. *number-partition* (*card A*) *N* ∧ *size N* = *card B*} = *Partition* (*card A*) (*card B*)
by (*rule card-partitions-with-k-parts*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

end

16 Cardinality of Bijections

theory *Card-Bijections*
imports
Twelvefold-Way-Entry2
Twelvefold-Way-Entry3
Twelvefold-Way-Entry5
Twelvefold-Way-Entry6
Twelvefold-Way-Entry8
Twelvefold-Way-Entry9
Twelvefold-Way-Entry11

Twelvefold-Way-Entry12
begin

16.1 Bijections from A to B

lemma *bij-betw-set-is-empty*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes *card A* $\neq$ *card B*
shows $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\} = \{\}$
using *assms bij-betw-same-card* **by** *blast*

lemma *card-bijections-eq-zero*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes *card A* $\neq$ *card B*
shows *card* $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\} = 0$
using *bij-betw-set-is-empty*[*OF assms*] **by** (*simp only*: *card.empty*)

Two alternative proofs for the cardinality of bijections up to a permutation on A.

lemma
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes *card A = card B*
shows *card* $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\}$ = *fact* (*card B*)
proof −
have *card* $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\}$ = *card* $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *inj-on f A*$\}$
using ‹*finite B*› ‹*card A = card B*› **by** (*metis bij-betw-implies-inj-on-and-card-eq*)
also have . . . = *fact* (*card B*)
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› ‹*card A = card B*› **by** (*simp add*: *card-extensional-funcset-inj-on*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

lemma *card-bijections*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes *card A = card B*
shows *card* $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\}$ = *fact* (*card B*)
proof −
have *card* $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\}$ = *card* $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ f \text{ ‘ } A = B\}$
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*card A = card B*›
by (*metis bij-betw-implies-surj-on-and-card-eq*)
also have . . . = *fact* (*card B*)
using ‹*finite A*› ‹*finite B*› ‹*card A = card B*›
by (*simp add*: *card-extensional-funcset-surj-on*)
finally show *?thesis* **.**
qed

16.2 Bijections from A to B up to a Permutation on A

lemma *bij-betw-quotient-domain-permutation-eq-empty*:
assumes *card A* $\neq$ *card B*

shows $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ \textit{bij-betw}\ f\ A\ B\}\ //\ \textit{domain-permutation}\ A\ B = \{\}$
using ‹*card A ≠ card B*› *bij-betw-same-card* **by** *auto*

lemma *card-bijections-domain-permutation-eq-0*:
assumes *card A ≠ card B*
shows $\textit{card}\ (\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ \textit{bij-betw}\ f\ A\ B\}\ //\ \textit{domain-permutation}\ A\ B) = 0$
using *bij-betw-quotient-domain-permutation-eq-empty*[*OF assms*] **by** (*simp only*: *card.empty*)

Two alternative proofs for the cardinality of bijections up to a permutation on A.

lemma
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes *card A = card B*
shows $\textit{card}\ (\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ \textit{bij-betw}\ f\ A\ B\}\ //\ \textit{domain-permutation}\ A\ B) = 1$
proof −
from *assms* **have** $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ \textit{bij-betw}\ f\ A\ B\}\ //\ \textit{domain-permutation}\ A\ B$
$= \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ \textit{inj-on}\ f\ A\}\ //\ \textit{domain-permutation}\ A\ B$
by (*metis* (*no-types*, *lifting*) *PiE-cong bij-betw-implies-inj-on-and-card-eq*)
from *this* **show** *?thesis*
using *assms* **by** (*simp add*: *card-injective-functions-domain-permutation*)
qed

lemma *card-bijections-domain-permutation-eq-1*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes *card A = card B*
shows $\textit{card}\ (\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ \textit{bij-betw}\ f\ A\ B\}\ //\ \textit{domain-permutation}\ A\ B) = 1$
proof −
from *assms* **have** $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ \textit{bij-betw}\ f\ A\ B\}\ //\ \textit{domain-permutation}\ A\ B$
$= \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ f\ `\ A = B\}\ //\ \textit{domain-permutation}\ A\ B$
by (*metis* (*no-types*, *lifting*) *PiE-cong bij-betw-implies-surj-on-and-card-eq*)
from *this* **show** *?thesis*
using *assms* **by** (*simp add*: *card-surjective-functions-domain-permutation*)
qed

lemma *card-bijections-domain-permutation*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
shows $\textit{card}\ (\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ \textit{bij-betw}\ f\ A\ B\}\ //\ \textit{domain-permutation}\ A\ B) = \textit{iverson}\ (\textit{card}\ A = \textit{card}\ B)$
using *assms card-bijections-domain-permutation-eq-0 card-bijections-domain-permutation-eq-1*
unfolding *iverson-def* **by** *auto*

16.3 Bijections from A to B up to a Permutation on B

lemma *bij-betw-quotient-range-permutation-eq-empty*:
assumes *card A ≠ card B*
shows $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.\ \textit{bij-betw}\ f\ A\ B\}\ //\ \textit{range-permutation}\ A\ B = \{\}$
using ‹*card A ≠ card B*› *bij-betw-same-card* **by** *auto*

lemma *card-bijections-range-permutation-eq-0*:
  assumes *card A* ≠ *card B*
  shows *card* ({*f* ∈ *A* $\rightarrow_E$ *B*. *bij-betw f A B*} // *range-permutation A B*) = *0*
using *bij-betw-quotient-range-permutation-eq-empty*[*OF assms*] **by** (*simp only*: *card.empty*)

Two alternative proofs for the cardinality of bijections up to a permutation on B.

lemma
  assumes *finite A finite B*
  assumes *card A* = *card B*
  shows *card* ({*f* ∈ *A* $\rightarrow_E$ *B*. *bij-betw f A B*} // *range-permutation A B*) = *1*
proof −
  from *assms* **have** {*f* ∈ *A* $\rightarrow_E$ *B*. *bij-betw f A B*} // *range-permutation A B* =
    {*f* ∈ *A* $\rightarrow_E$ *B*. *inj-on f A*} // *range-permutation A B*
    by (*metis* (*no-types*, *lifting*) *PiE-cong bij-betw-implies-inj-on-and-card-eq*)
  from *this* **show** *?thesis*
   using *assms* **by** (*simp add*: *iverson-def card-injective-functions-range-permutation*)
qed

lemma *card-bijections-range-permutation-eq-1*:
  assumes *finite A finite B*
  assumes *card A* = *card B*
  shows *card* ({*f* ∈ *A* $\rightarrow_E$ *B*. *bij-betw f A B*} // *range-permutation A B*) = *1*
proof −
  from *assms* **have** {*f* ∈ *A* $\rightarrow_E$ *B*. *bij-betw f A B*} // *range-permutation A B* =
    {*f* ∈ *A* $\rightarrow_E$ *B*. *f* ‘ *A* = *B*} // *range-permutation A B*
    by (*metis* (*no-types*, *lifting*) *PiE-cong bij-betw-implies-surj-on-and-card-eq*)
  from *this* **show** *?thesis*
    using *assms* **by** (*simp add*: *card-surjective-functions-range-permutation*)
qed

lemma *card-bijections-range-permutation*:
  assumes *finite A finite B*
  shows *card* ({*f* ∈ *A* $\rightarrow_E$ *B*. *bij-betw f A B*} // *range-permutation A B*) = *iverson* (*card A* = *card B*)
using *assms card-bijections-range-permutation-eq-0 card-bijections-range-permutation-eq-1*
unfolding *iverson-def* **by** *auto*

16.4 Bijections from A to B up to a Permutation on A and B

lemma *bij-betw-quotient-domain-and-range-permutation-eq-empty*:
  assumes *card A* ≠ *card B*
  shows {*f* ∈ *A* $\rightarrow_E$ *B*. *bij-betw f A B*} // *domain-and-range-permutation A B* = {}
using ‹*card A* ≠ *card B*› *bij-betw-same-card* **by** *auto*

lemma *card-bijections-domain-and-range-permutation-eq-0*:
  assumes *card A* ≠ *card B*

shows *card* ($\{f \in A \to_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*) = *0*
using *bij-betw-quotient-domain-and-range-permutation-eq-empty*[*OF assms*] **by** (*simp only*: *card.empty*)

Two alternative proofs for the cardinality of bijections up to a permutation on A and B.

lemma
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes *card A* = *card B*
shows *card* ($\{f \in A \to_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*) = *1*
proof −
from *assms* **have** $\{f \in A \to_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B* =
$\{f \in A \to_E B.$ *inj-on f A*$\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*
by (*metis* (*no-types*, *lifting*) *PiE-cong bij-betw-implies-inj-on-and-card-eq*)
from *this* **show** *?thesis*
using *assms* **by** (*simp add*: *iverson-def card-injective-functions-domain-and-range-permutation*)
qed

lemma *card-bijections-domain-and-range-permutation-eq-1*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes *card A* = *card B*
shows *card* ($\{f \in A \to_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*) = *1*
proof −
from *assms* **have** $\{f \in A \to_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B* =
$\{f \in A \to_E B.\ f$ ‘ $A = B\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*
by (*metis* (*no-types*, *lifting*) *PiE-cong bij-betw-implies-surj-on-and-card-eq*)
from *this* **show** *?thesis*
using *assms* **by** (*simp add*: *card-surjective-functions-domain-and-range-permutation Partition-diag*)
qed

lemma *card-bijections-domain-and-range-permutation*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
shows *card* ($\{f \in A \to_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*) = *iverson* (*card A* = *card B*)
using *assms card-bijections-domain-and-range-permutation-eq-0 card-bijections-domain-and-range-permutation*
unfolding *iverson-def* **by** *auto*

end

17 Direct Proofs for Cardinality of Bijections

theory *Card-Bijections-Direct*
imports

Equiv-Relations-on-Functions
Twelvefold-Way-Core
begin

17.1 Bijections from A to B up to a Permutation on A

17.1.1 Equivalence Class

lemma *bijections-in-domain-permutation*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes *card A = card B*
shows $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\} \in \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\}$ // *domain-permutation A B*
proof −
from *assms* **obtain** *f* **where** *f*: $f \in \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\}$
by (*metis finite-same-card-bij-on-ext-funcset mem-Collect-eq*)
moreover have *proj-f*: $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\}$ = *domain-permutation A B* `` $\{f\}$
proof
from *f* **show** $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\} \subseteq$ *domain-permutation A B* `` $\{f\}$
unfolding *domain-permutation-def*
by (*auto elim*: *obtain-domain-permutation-for-two-bijections*)
next
show *domain-permutation A B* `` $\{f\} \subseteq \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\}$
proof
fix f'
assume $f' \in$ *domain-permutation A B* `` $\{f\}$
have $(f', f) \in$ *domain-permutation A B*
using ‹$f' \in$ *domain-permutation A B* `` $\{f\}$› *equiv-domain-permutation*[*of A B*]
by (*simp add*: *equiv-class-eq-iff*)
from *this* **obtain** *p* **where** *p permutes A* $\forall x \in A.\ f'\ x = f\ (p\ x)$
unfolding *domain-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from *this* **have** *bij-betw* $(f \circ p)$ *A B*
using *bij-betw-comp-iff f permutes-imp-bij* **by** *fastforce*
from *this* **have** *bij-betw* f' *A B*
using ‹$\forall x \in A.\ f'\ x = f\ (p\ x)$›
by (*metis* (*mono-tags*, *lifting*) *bij-betw-cong comp-apply*)
moreover have $f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$
using ‹$f' \in$ *domain-permutation A B* `` $\{f\}$›
unfolding *domain-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
ultimately show $f' \in \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\}$ **by** *simp*
qed
qed
ultimately show *?thesis* **by** (*simp add*: *quotientI*)
qed

lemma *bij-betw-quotient-domain-permutation-eq*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes *card A = card B*

shows $\{f \in A \to_E B.\ \mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B\}$ // *domain-permutation* $A\ B = \{\{f \in A \to_E B.\ \mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B\}\}$
proof
show $\{\{f \in A \to_E B.\ \mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B\}\} \subseteq \{f \in A \to_E B.\ \mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B\}$ // *domain-permutation* $A\ B$
by (*simp add*: *bijections-in-domain-permutation*[*OF assms*])
next
show $\{f \in A \to_E B.\ \mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B\}$ // *domain-permutation* $A\ B \subseteq \{\{f \in A \to_E B.\ \mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B\}\}$
proof
fix F
assume *F-in*: $F \in \{f \in A \to_E B.\ \mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B\}$ // *domain-permutation* $A\ B$
have $\{f \in A \to_E B.\ \mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B\}$ // *domain-permutation* $A\ B = \{F \in ((A \to_E B)$ // *domain-permutation* $A\ B)$. *univ* $(\lambda f.\ \mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B)\ F\}$
using *equiv-domain-permutation*[*of A B*] *bij-betw-respects-domain-permutation*[*of A B*] **by** (*simp only*: *univ-preserves-predicate*)
from *F-in this* **have** $F \in (A \to_E B)$ // *domain-permutation* $A\ B$
and *univ* $(\lambda f.\ \mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B)\ F$
by *blast+*
have $F = \{f \in A \to_E B.\ \mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B\}$
proof
have $\forall f \in F.\ f \in A \to_E B$
using ‹$F \in (A \to_E B)$ // *domain-permutation* $A\ B$›
by (*metis ImageE equiv-class-eq-iff equiv-domain-permutation quotientE*)
moreover have $\forall f \in F.\ \mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B$
using *univ-predicate-impl-forall*[*OF equiv-domain-permutation bij-betw-respects-domain-permutation*]
using ‹$F \in (A \to_E B)$ // *domain-permutation* $A\ B$› ‹*univ* $(\lambda f.\ \mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B)\ F$›
by *auto*
ultimately show $F \subseteq \{f \in A \to_E B.\ \mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B\}$ **by** *auto*
next
show $\{f \in A \to_E B.\ \mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B\} \subseteq F$
proof
fix f'
assume $f' \in \{f \in A \to_E B.\ \mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B\}$
from *this* **have** $f' \in A \to_E B$ *bij-betw* $f'\ A\ B$ **by** *auto*
obtain f **where** $f \in A \to_E B$ **and** $F =$ *domain-permutation* $A\ B$ `` $\{f\}$
using ‹$F \in (A \to_E B)$ // *domain-permutation* $A\ B$› **by** (*auto elim*: *quotientE*)
have *bij-betw* $f\ A\ B$
using *univ-commute'*[*OF equiv-domain-permutation bij-betw-respects-domain-permutation*]
using ‹$f \in A \to_E B$› ‹$F =$ *domain-permutation* $A\ B$ `` $\{f\}$› ‹*univ* $(\lambda f.\ \mathit{bij\text{-}betw}\ f\ A\ B)\ F$›
by *auto*
obtain p **where** p *permutes* $A\ \forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = f'\ (p\ x)$
using *obtain-domain-permutation-for-two-bijections*
using ‹*bij-betw* $f\ A\ B$› ‹*bij-betw* $f'\ A\ B$› **by** *blast*
from *this* ‹$f \in A \to_E B$› ‹$f' \in A \to_E B$›
have $(f, f') \in$ *domain-permutation* $A\ B$

unfolding *domain-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from *this* **show** $f' \in F$
using ‹F = *domain-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$› **by** *simp*
qed
qed
from *this* **show** $F \in \{\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw* $f\ A\ B\}\}$ **by** *simp*
qed
qed

17.1.2 Cardinality

lemma
assumes *finite* A *finite* B
assumes *card* A = *card* B
shows *card* $(\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw* $f\ A\ B\}$ // *domain-permutation* $A\ B) = 1$
using *bij-betw-quotient-domain-permutation-eq*[*OF assms*] **by** *auto*

17.2 Bijections from A to B up to a Permutation on B

17.2.1 Equivalence Class

lemma *bijections-in-range-permutation*:
assumes *finite* A *finite* B
assumes *card* A = *card* B
shows $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw* $f\ A\ B\} \in \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw* $f\ A\ B\}$ // *range-permutation* A B
proof −
from *assms* **obtain** f **where** f: $f \in \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw* $f\ A\ B\}$
by (*metis finite-same-card-bij-on-ext-funcset mem-Collect-eq*)
moreover have *proj-f*: $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw* $f\ A\ B\}$ = *range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$
proof
from f **show** $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw* $f\ A\ B\} \subseteq$ *range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$
unfolding *range-permutation-def*
by (*auto elim*: *obtain-range-permutation-for-two-bijections*)
next
show *range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\} \subseteq \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw* $f\ A\ B\}$
proof
fix f'
assume $f' \in$ *range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$
have $(f', f) \in$ *range-permutation* A B
using ‹$f' \in$ *range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$› *equiv-range-permutation*[*of* A B]
by (*simp add*: *equiv-class-eq-iff*)
from *this* **obtain** p **where** p *permutes* B $\forall x \in A.\ f'\ x = p\ (f\ x)$
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from *this* **have** *bij-betw* $(p \circ f)$ A B
using *bij-betw-comp-iff* f *permutes-imp-bij* **by** *fastforce*
from *this* **have** *bij-betw* f' A B
using ‹$\forall x \in A.\ f'\ x = p\ (f\ x)$›
by (*metis* (*mono-tags*, *lifting*) *bij-betw-cong comp-apply*)

moreover have $f' \in A \to_E B$
using ‹$f' \in$ *range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$›
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
ultimately show $f' \in \{f \in A \to_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}$ **by** *simp*
qed
qed
ultimately show *?thesis* **by** (*simp add*: *quotientI*)
qed

lemma *bij-betw-quotient-range-permutation-eq*:
assumes *finite* A *finite* B
assumes *card* A = *card* B
shows $\{f \in A \to_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}$ // *range-permutation* A B = $\{\{f \in A \to_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}\}$
proof
show $\{\{f \in A \to_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}\} \subseteq \{f \in A \to_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}$ // *range-permutation* A B
by (*simp add*: *bijections-in-range-permutation*[*OF assms*])
next
show $\{f \in A \to_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}$ // *range-permutation* A $B \subseteq \{\{f \in A \to_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}\}$
proof
fix F
assume *F-in*: $F \in \{f \in A \to_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}$ // *range-permutation* A B
have $\{f \in A \to_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}$ // *range-permutation* A B = $\{F \in ((A \to_E B)$ // *range-permutation* A $B)$. *univ* ($\lambda f.$ *bij-betw* f A B) $F\}$
using *equiv-range-permutation*[*of* A B] *bij-betw-respects-range-permutation*[*of* A B] **by** (*simp only*: *univ-preserves-predicate*)
from *this F-in* **have** $F \in (A \to_E B)$ // *range-permutation* A B
and *univ* ($\lambda f.$ *bij-betw* f A B) F **by** *blast*+
have $F = \{f \in A \to_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}$
proof
have $\forall f \in F.$ $f \in A \to_E B$
using ‹$F \in (A \to_E B)$ // *range-permutation* A B›
by (*metis ImageE equiv-class-eq-iff equiv-range-permutation quotientE*)
moreover have $\forall f \in F.$ *bij-betw* f A B
using *univ-predicate-impl-forall*[*OF equiv-range-permutation bij-betw-respects-range-permutation*]
using ‹$F \in (A \to_E B)$ // *range-permutation* A B› ‹*univ* ($\lambda f.$ *bij-betw* f A B) F›
by *auto*
ultimately show $F \subseteq \{f \in A \to_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}$ **by** *auto*
next
show $\{f \in A \to_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\} \subseteq F$
proof
fix f'
assume $f' \in \{f \in A \to_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}$
from *this* **have** $f' \in A \to_E B$ *bij-betw* f' A B **by** *auto*
obtain f **where** $f \in A \to_E B$ **and** F = *range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$
using ‹$F \in (A \to_E B)$ // *range-permutation* A B› **by** (*auto elim*: *quotientE*)

have *bij-betw f A B*
using *univ-commute'*[*OF equiv-range-permutation bij-betw-respects-range-permutation*]
using ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹F = *range-permutation A B* ‘‘ {f}› ‹*univ* (λf. *bij-betw f A B*) F›
by *auto*
obtain p **where** p *permutes* B $\forall x{\in}A.\ f\ x = p\ (f'\ x)$
using *obtain-range-permutation-for-two-bijections*
using ‹*bij-betw f A B*› ‹*bij-betw f' A B*› **by** *blast*
from *this* ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$›
have $(f, f') \in$ *range-permutation A B*
unfolding *range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from *this* **show** $f' \in F$
using ‹F = *range-permutation A B* ‘‘ {f}› **by** *simp*
qed
qed
from *this* **show** $F \in$ {{$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$. *bij-betw f A B*}} **by** *simp*
qed
qed

17.2.2 Cardinality

lemma *card-bijections-range-permutation-eq-1*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes *card A = card B*
shows *card* ({$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$. *bij-betw f A B*} // *range-permutation A B*) = *1*
using *bij-betw-quotient-range-permutation-eq*[*OF assms*] **by** *auto*

17.3 Bijections from A to B up to a Permutation on A and B

17.3.1 Equivalence Class

lemma *bijections-in-domain-and-range-permutation*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes *card A = card B*
shows {$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$. *bij-betw f A B*} $\in$ {$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$. *bij-betw f A B*} // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*
proof −
from *assms* **obtain** f **where** f: $f \in$ {$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$. *bij-betw f A B*}
by (*metis finite-same-card-bij-on-ext-funcset mem-Collect-eq*)
moreover have *proj-f*: {$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$. *bij-betw f A B*} = *domain-and-range-permutation A B* ‘‘ {f}
proof
have *id permutes A* **by** (*simp add*: *permutes-id*)
from *f this* **show** {$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$. *bij-betw f A B*} $\subseteq$ *domain-and-range-permutation A B* ‘‘ {f}
unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def*
by (*fastforce elim*: *obtain-range-permutation-for-two-bijections*)
next

show *domain-and-range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\} \subseteq \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}$
proof
fix f'
assume $f' \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$
have $(f', f) \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation* A B
using ‹$f' \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$› *equiv-domain-and-range-permutation*[*of* A B]
by (*simp add*: *equiv-class-eq-iff*)
from *this* **obtain** p_A p_B **where** p_A *permutes* A p_B *permutes* B
and $\forall x{\in}A.\ f'\ x = p_B\ (f\ (p_A\ x))$
unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
from *this* **have** *bij-betw* $(p_B \circ f \circ p_A)$ A B
using *bij-betw-comp-iff* f *permutes-imp-bij*
by (*metis* (*no-types*, *lifting*) *mem-Collect-eq*)
from *this* **have** *bij-betw* f' A B
using ‹$\forall x{\in}A.\ f'\ x = p_B\ (f\ (p_A\ x))$›
by (*auto intro*: *bij-betw-congI*)
moreover have $f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$
using ‹$f' \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation* A B ‘‘ $\{f\}$›
unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def* **by** *auto*
ultimately show $f' \in \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}$ **by** *simp*
qed
qed
ultimately show *?thesis* **by** (*simp add*: *quotientI*)
qed

lemma *bij-betw-quotient-domain-and-range-permutation-eq*:
assumes *finite* A *finite* B
assumes *card* A = *card* B
shows $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation* A B = $\{\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}\}$
proof
show $\{\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}\}$
$\subseteq \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation* A B
using *bijections-in-domain-and-range-permutation*[*OF assms*] **by** *auto*
next
show $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation* A B $\subseteq$ $\{\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}\}$
proof
fix F
assume *F-in*: $F \in \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation* A B
have $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw* f A $B\}$ // *domain-and-range-permutation* A B = $\{F \in ((A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation* A B). *univ* ($\lambda f.$ *bij-betw* f A B) $F\}$
using *equiv-domain-and-range-permutation*[*of* A B] *bij-betw-respects-domain-and-range-permutation*[*of* A B] **by** (*simp only*: *univ-preserves-predicate*)
from *F-in this* **have** $F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation* A B

and *univ* (λ*f*. *bij-betw f A B*) *F* **by** *blast+*
have $F = \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\}$
proof
have $\forall f \in F.\ f \in A \rightarrow_E B$
using ‹$F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*›
by (*metis ImageE equiv-class-eq-iff equiv-domain-and-range-permutation quotientE*)
moreover have $\forall f \in F.$ *bij-betw f A B*
using *univ-predicate-impl-forall*[*OF equiv-domain-and-range-permutation bij-betw-respects-domain-and-range-permutation*]
using ‹$F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*› ‹*univ* (λ*f*. *bij-betw f A B*) *F*›
by *auto*
ultimately show $F \subseteq \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\}$ **by** *auto*
next
show $\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\} \subseteq F$
proof
fix f'
assume $f' \in \{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\}$
from *this* **have** $f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$ *bij-betw f' A B* **by** *auto*
obtain *f* **where** $f \in A \rightarrow_E B$ **and** $F =$ *domain-and-range-permutation A B* ‘‘ $\{f\}$
using ‹$F \in (A \rightarrow_E B)$ // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*› **by** (*auto elim*: *quotientE*)
have *bij-betw f A B*
using *univ-commute'*[*OF equiv-domain-and-range-permutation bij-betw-respects-domain-and-range-perm*
using ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹$F =$ *domain-and-range-permutation A B* ‘‘ $\{f\}$› ‹*univ* (λ*f*. *bij-betw f A B*) *F*›
by *auto*
obtain *p* **where** *p permutes A* $\forall x \in A.\ f\ x = f'\ (p\ x)$
using *obtain-domain-permutation-for-two-bijections*
using ‹*bij-betw f A B*› ‹*bij-betw f' A B*› **by** *blast*
moreover have *id permutes B* **by** (*simp add*: *permutes-id*)
moreover note ‹$f \in A \rightarrow_E B$› ‹$f' \in A \rightarrow_E B$›
ultimately have $(f, f') \in$ *domain-and-range-permutation A B*
unfolding *domain-and-range-permutation-def id-def* **by** *auto*
from *this* **show** $f' \in F$
using ‹$F =$ *domain-and-range-permutation A B* ‘‘ $\{f\}$› **by** *simp*
qed
qed
from *this* **show** $F \in \{\{f \in A \rightarrow_E B.$ *bij-betw f A B*$\}\}$ **by** *simp*
qed
qed

17.3.2 Cardinality

lemma *card-bijections-domain-and-range-permutation-eq-1*:
assumes *finite A finite B*
assumes *card A = card B*

shows *card* ({*f* ∈ *A* $\rightarrow_E$ *B*. *bij-betw f A B*} // *domain-and-range-permutation A B*) = *1*
using *bij-betw-quotient-domain-and-range-permutation-eq*[*OF assms*] **by** *auto*

end

18 The Twelvefold Way

theory *Twelvefold-Way*
imports
Preliminaries
Twelvefold-Way-Core
Equiv-Relations-on-Functions
Twelvefold-Way-Entry1
Twelvefold-Way-Entry2
Twelvefold-Way-Entry4
Twelvefold-Way-Entry5
Twelvefold-Way-Entry6
Twelvefold-Way-Entry7
Twelvefold-Way-Entry8
Twelvefold-Way-Entry9
Twelvefold-Way-Entry3
Twelvefold-Way-Entry10
Twelvefold-Way-Entry11
Twelvefold-Way-Entry12
Card-Bijections
Card-Bijections-Direct
begin

end

References

[1] K. P. Bogart. *Combinatorics Through Guided Discovery.* 2004.

[2] L. Bulwahn. Cardinality of set partitions. *Archive of Formal Proofs*, Dec. 2015. http://isa-afp.org/entries/Card_Partitions.shtml, Formal proof development.

[3] L. Bulwahn. Cardinality of multisets. *Archive of Formal Proofs*, June 2016. http://isa-afp.org/entries/Card_Multisets.shtml, Formal proof development.

[4] L. Bulwahn. Cardinality of number partitions. *Archive of Formal Proofs*, Jan. 2016. http://isa-afp.org/entries/Card_Number_Partitions.shtml, Formal proof development.

[5] R. P. Stanley. *Enumerative Combinatorics. Volume 1*. Cambridge studies in advanced mathematics. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, New York, second edition, 2012.

[6] Wikipedia. Twelvefold way — wikipedia, the free encyclopedia, 2016. [Online; accessed 4-October-2016].